

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7thMar S&C No. 0558-66
3/JAP/mwj
5750
5 August 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for 1-31 July 1966

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0558-66 Copy# 1 of 8

- Encl: A- (1) Daily Intelligence Summaries for July 1966, #122-212
 B- (2) S-3 Journal for July 1966 (12x13 Jul batt and 195)
 (3) Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 (4) Command Chronology for 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines
 (5) Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

1. In compliance with reference (a), the following report and the enclosures are submitted.

2. Organization Data

a. 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 546018
- (2) Command Structure:

Commanding Officer	Colonel E. H. HAFTEY
Executive Officer	Lieutenant Colonel A. W. SNELL
S-1	Lieutenant R. W. JOYCE
S-2	Captain K. W. JOHNSON
S-3	Major L. W. T. WALLER II
S-4	Major R. D. SMITH
S-5	Captain R. A. WIDDOWS

b. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 586016
- (2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel F. S.

c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 504036
- DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB (6) to Appendix A to
Enclosure (1) to 1st Mar
Div ltr Ser: 00201-66.

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel J. J. ROOTHOFF

d. 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 538025 (1-17 July)
BS 565957 (18-31 July)

UNCLASSIFIED

Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel B. B. DEWITT

e. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	14	196	2	3	16	199
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	25	894	2	46	27	940
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	29	914	2	47	31	961
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	27	894	2	49	29	943
TOTAL	95	2898	8	145	103	3043

3. Significant Events

a. Personnel

(1) Normal operations included the processing of 860 sets of orders, including 508 replacements. There were 91 casualty reports processed, of which 12 were KIA. There were 13 non-battle casualties.

(2) There has been an increase in total personnel in all battalions since last period. Officer replacements improved.

b. Administration. No particular or unusual problems were encountered during this period.

c. Intelligence

(1) Enemy Activity

(a) Four Local Force Companies are believed to be operating around the Northwestern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR. These companies are the 706th Company, 302nd Company, K-53rd Company, possibly also known as the A-19 Company, and the 75th Sapper Company. The 48th Battalion which has operated in the MO DUC area since the beginning of the year is believed to have crossed the SONG TRA KHOC River. A tentative location of the 48th is in the mountains north of the SONG TRA BONG River in vicinity BS 4393 and BS 4098 with some elements possibly within the TAOR.

(b) Operation "OAKLAND", a combined USMC/ARVN operation from 29 June through 11 July, encountered only light contact with the enemy. Excellent support was received from 1st Recon Battalion, 1st Marine Division AG's, IIT, and CIT teams. Due to the excellent feedback of interrogation reports, information was timely and acted upon promptly. Operation "OAKLAND" inflicted a total of 10 VC KIA confirmed and 9 VC KIA probable and resulted in the

apprehension of 8 VCS/VCC.

(c) On July 25 through 29 July, the 7th Marines conducted Operation "FRANKLIN", a two battalion(-)(Rein) combined operation with the 2nd ARVN Division in Eastern BINH SON District. Operation "FRANKLIN" encountered only light contact with the enemy. Excellent support was received from the 1st Recon Battalion, 1st Marine Division AO's, IFF and U. S. Navy SWIFTBOATS. Due to the excellent feedback of interrogation reports information was timely and acted upon promptly. Operation "FRANKLIN I" inflicted a total of 28 VC KIA confirmed, 5 VC KIA probable, 3 VCC, and 19 VCS retained.

(d) VC activity within the TAOR was approximately the same as the preceding month with the VC initiating 122 incidents of small and automatic weapons fire and 12 booby trap/mine incidents. The VC conducted an attack on Company "M" BS 574923 from 150200H to 150400^H July with what was believed at that time a force of 75 VC, armed with 30 caliber machine guns, BAR's, 57 RR, and 81 or 82mm mortars. The attack resulted in the enemy losing 27 VC KIA confirmed and 15 weapons captured. Papers found on one KIA identified him as a Company Commander of the 38th VC Battalion. Two other KIA's were identified through documents as being members of the 48th VC Battalion. In addition local VC guerrilla dead were identified. It is believed that the local guerrillas acted as guides leading the attacking force into position. On the same day of the attack an agent from NUOC MAN Hamlet BS 570970 reported that the VC lost 36 troops, and a company commander killed during the action. On 28 July, 2nd ARVN Division interrogation of a defector VO VAN DUNG, 18, aid man in the 1st Company, 48th Battalion, who turned himself in provided the following information. On 19 June the 48th Battalion was located in the general area of BS 7043. That battalion left the area in two groups, rested two weeks in separate areas then reformed to make the attack against Company "M" where they suffered 100 VC casualties. Following the attack they withdrew to the village of SON TRA, splitting up and returning to their original location.

(2) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities

(a) Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During the two major operations, a separate and adequate rear echelon was maintained to carry out the necessary routine combat intelligence functions within the Regimental TAOR.

(3) Weather.

(a) Ground operations were not affected by adverse weather during July. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 9 days with a trace of precipitation during 6 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 2.47 inches. Maximum temperature was 97 degrees, the minimum temperature was 75 degrees, and the mean 87 degrees during July. The mean relative humidity was 78% during July.

(4) VC Statistics. Activities within the TAOR resulted in the apprehension of 147 captives of which 31 were VCS and 116 VCS. Initiated incidents resulted in 73 KIA confirmed, 78 KIA probable, and 3 VCS KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Equipment captured was as follows:

- (1) One U. S. Binocular 6x3 # 8401
- (2) One Chi Com K-44
- (3) One U. S. Carbine M-1
- (4) One French 7.5mm LMG
- (5) One BAR
- (6) Seven M-4's
- (7) Two TSMG's
- (8) Five Carbines
- (9) Two 30 Caliber LMG Tripods

d. Training. Formal indoctrination was provided at Regimental level for all newly arrived personnel. Unit orientation and further training was provided within the battalions. Personnel of the regiment completed familiarization firing and weapons repair school for the M-16 Rifle. Training of Popular Forces in the Regimental TAOR was limited to 11/7 area, but continued to improve and broaden.

e. Special Operations. Operation "OAKLAND" ended 1 July 1966. Operation "FRANKLIN I" was conducted from 26-29 July 1966. Enclosures (3), (4), and (5) provide detailed information concerning operations during this month. Operations with RF, PF, PAT, and National Police personnel were undertaken by both 1st and 3rd Battalions.

f. Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare. Non-lethal riot control agents were used during Operation "FRANKLIN". Details can be found in After-Action Reports.

g. Command and Control. The Regiment continues under the operational and administrative control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

h. Communication-Electronics. Nothing significant for the reporting period.

i. Close Combat. Close combat during the period existed mainly in actions within the Regimental TAOR, as outlined in Enclosures (3), (4), and (5). Operation "OAKLAND" terminated during this period. Operation "FRANKLIN" was conducted from 26-29 July 1966.

j. Fire Support. With the exception of Operation "OAKLAND" and "FRANKLIN", fire support coordination and control was of a positive nature during the month. Details may be found in the After-Action Reports.

k. Naval Gunfire. Seventh Fleet ships supported the Regiment on Operations "OAKLAND" and "FRANKLIN". Details may be found in the After-Action Reports.

l. Logistics

(1) Operation "OAKLAND" terminated on 1 July and Operation "FRANKLIN I" was conducted during 26-30 July. Logistic support was adequate but resupply and med-evac response by helicopter were slow due to the inexperience of

CONFIDENTIAL

personnel operating the LSA. FLSG-B has operated the LSA for these two operations replacing Shore Party. The results of this shift of responsibility were generally fair, though improved during Operation "FRANKLIN I".

(2) All battalions have received their allocations of tent decking and additional tentage was issued. Headquarters Company has yet to receive eight (8) strongbacks and will require a minimum of 45 GP tents before the beginning of the monsoon season.

(3) Motors for M-274 mechanical mules still remain a problem as do transmissions for M-422-A1's. Four M-422 vehicles are still on hand awaiting 2nd echelon parts prior to turn in to FLSG-B.

(4) The 3rd Battalion Command Post completed displacement to its new area and displacement of the 1st Battalion Command Post was almost complete as the period ended.

(5) The new road system constructed during the displacement of the 1st and 3rd Battalions is being expanded. A great deal of engineer support will be necessary to rebuild and re-route certain portions of roads, and to repair this system to maintain trafficability during the monsoon season. The heavy traffic necessary in the normal resupply of the units and the system servicing artillery and tank positions further increase traffic volume and the support requirement.

m. Air Defense. Negative.

n. Combat Air Support

(1) Support during the month was of a routine nature and included troop lifts, reconnaissance, and logistic missions.

(2) Significant events occurred during the troop lifts for Operation "OAKLAND" and FRANKLIN I". Details may be found in the Combat After-Action Reports for these operations.

o. Medical Support. While the number of new cases of malaria has continued to increase in this area, the Headquarters Company has been fortunate in not having had one (1) case. A check through the records show no malaria cases here for at least the past 8 months.

p. Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations

(1) The 7th Marines provided Medical and Dental assistance to 2454 civilians during the month of July, with a total of 3386 treatments administered. The 1st Battalion provided assistance to the following hamlets; TRUNG AN(1), BT 593002; TRUNG AN(2), BT 585000; NUOC MAN, BS 574972; DONG BINH (2), BT 564063; HOA VAN, BT 571014; VINH AN, BT 614010; HAI NINH, BT 609017; PHOUC HOA, BS 665960; TAN HY, BT 626006; SON TRA, BT 015634; and LE THUY, BS 695974. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance to LONG PHU (1), BT 508041 and LONG PHU (2), BT 510030. The 3rd Battalion provided assistance TRI BINH (1), BS 555987; TRI BINH (4), BS 561977; TRI BINH (5), BS 568971;

CONFIDENTIAL

THANH TRA, BS 541948; and BINH SON City, BS 598924 on a regular basis.

(2) The 6th CA Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company, U. S. Army, attached to the 7th Marines on 15 June 1966, began compiling data for the Civil Affairs survey in the village of BINH SA.

(3) Aid to Vietnamese was extended during the month of July, with emphasis placed on school supplies. The schools in LONG PHU (1) and (2) were repainted in anticipation of opening day in August. School kits have also been provided for the children attending schools in these areas. The citizens of TRI BINH (1) continue to progress on rebuilding their school.

(4) On the 17th of July, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines sponsored a Little League soft-ball game between Vietnamese boys (7-12 years of age) in which Major General FIELDS threw out the first ball.

(5) The 7th Marines Civil Affairs Officer introduced movies into TRI BINH (1) on the 21st of July. A large enthusiastic crowd attended and the movie was received well by all who attended. Regular visits are being planned for the future.

(6) The MEDCAP program was also extended to include regular dental calls to nearby hamlets within the TAOR. Those Vietnamese receiving dental treatments were well satisfied with the results and will continue to receive this service.

(7) Solatium payments were initiated this month for Vietnamese suffering from injury, death, or damage to property due to non-combat causes. The Vietnamese have accepted this offer of condolence with understanding. A total of twenty-two solatium payments were recorded during July.


A. W. SNELL
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

CO _____
TO _____
-1 _____
2 ✓ _____
3 _____
4 _____
L. SERV. _____
I. T. _____
COMM. _____

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 182 ENDING 010800H JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

010001Z
COPY 2

A. GROUND

(1) 300832H: CO A COMPANY (-) BT 623007 OBSERVED VCS RUNNING IN OPEN BT 623003. VCS WAS CHALLENGED TO STOP BUT CONTINUED TO RUN. MARINES FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VCS KIA. VCS HAD NO ID CARD.

(2) 300930H: CO I SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 508954 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO RUN FROM PATROL. VCS HAD ID CARD AND NAME DID NOT APPEAR ON BLACK LIST. VCS THREW AN IMPROVISED 1ST AID KIT AWAY WHEN HE SAW THE PATROL. 1ST AID KIT WAS MADE OF A C RATION BOX AND CONTAINED BATTLE DRESSING AND BOTTLES OF MERTHIOLATE. IN VIC WHERE VCS WAS APPREHENDED THE PATROL FOUND 6 RELOADED CARBINE RDS MADE WITH WOOD SLUGS, ONE SECTION OF A PRC-10 BATTERY (BA-279), ONE U. S. HELMET, AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A PROPAGANDA TRAINING MANUAL. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 301015H: CO D PLT SIZE PATROL BS 688969 APPREHENDED ONE VCS HIDING IN HEDGE ROW. DAK CONG TRIED TO INTERROGATE VCS BUT HE WAS INCORPORATIVE. DAK CONG HIT THE VCS IN THE HEAD WITH THE BUTT OF HIS RIFLE. VCS IN SERIOUS CONDITION.

(4) 301035H: CO I PLT PATROL BS 502947 APPREHENDED 5 VCS HIDING IN BUSHES ALONG RIVER BANK. ALL HAD MILITARY HAIR CUTS. FOUND ASSORTED MILITARY CLOTHES WITH VCS. WHILE ON ROUTE BACK TO CO I PATROL RECEIVED 3-4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM A WELL CONCEALED SNIPER BS 501948. ONE VCS ESCAPED DURING INITIAL CONTACT. PATROL RETURNED 2 M-79 RDS. PATROL SWEEP AREA TO LOCATE SNIPER AND SEARCHED FOR ESCAPEE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

(5) 301245H: CO I PLT PATROL BS 505943 WOUNDED ONE FLEEING VCS BS 506942 WHILE SWEEPING AREA. PATROL APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS AT SAME LOC WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AREA. FEMALE VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. WIA VCS MED EVACUATED.

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 301630H: CO I OP BS 565956 OBSERVED TWO VCS HIDING IN RICE PADDY OBSERVING THEIR POSITION. MARINES WENT TO INVESTIGATE. VCS FLED. MARINES FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 AND RECEIVED ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FROM PHUOC AB BS 567953.

(7) 302200H: CO C SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH BS 599978 3 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. MARINES FIRED 50 SA RDS AND 7xM-79 RDS RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA.

(8) 010120H: CO C SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH 596975 APPROACHED 6 VC MOVING ALONG OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER BS 596974 MOVING AWAY FROM AMBUSH. MARINES FIRED 70 RDS SA AND 2 LAWS. AMBUSH RECEIVED 3 SA RDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(9) 010300H: CO B SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH BT 621013 RECEIVED 40-75 RDS SA FIRE AND ONE FRAG GRENADE FROM UNK NR VC IN L SHAPE AMBUSH BT 626014. RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62 AND 6xM-79 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL

(1)		<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
	KIA	VCS 1	0
	WIA	0	1
(2)	CAPTIVES:	DEFECTORS,	RALLIERS
		<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>
	(A) VC	0	0
	(B) NVA	0	0
	(C) NR ABOVE WIA	2	7
			0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT:

A. 010430H: 3/7 COMMAND SEC OP BT 542020 RECEIVED ONE FRAG GRENADE. RETURNED 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA.

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#182

copy 2

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 02 0043 Z
CONCUR:

TO: CG 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES CO _____
11TH MARINES XO _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
SPL. SERV. _____
M. T. _____
COMM. _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 183 ENDING 020800H JUNE66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

HAS BEEN

(1) 011335H: CO L SPOTTED VIET WORKING IN FIELD BS562961 AND PAUSING FOR LONG PERIODS TO OBSERVE CO AND OP POSITIONS. DID NOT HAVE PROPER ID CARD. APPR AS 3 VCS AND SENT TO BN S-2 FOR PROCESSING.

(2) 011345H: ^{DAC} CONG RECEIVED INFO FROM VILLAGERS OF A CAVE 20 TO 30 METERS LONG AT BT627002 WITH 3 ENTRANCES. NO ENEMY SIGHTED. 2 MARINES FROM CO A AND ^{DAC} CONG GROUP DESTROYED CAVE AT 01140H.

011435H:

(3) A CO I AMBUSH PATROL BS521924 OBS UNK NR VC APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM SOUTHWEST BS520923. PATROL DELIVERED 50 RDS 7.62, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. OBS 4 VC APPARENTLY UNARMED FLEEING NORTHWEST INTO VILLAGE. VC KIA BELIEVED TO BE FO TEAM. VC WERE DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN, GRAY UNIFORM. WEAPONS CAPTURED INCLUDED 1 CHICOM K44 CARBINE, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 1 U.S. M26 GRENADE. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED INCLUDED A CARTRIDGE BELT, ASSORTED MILITARY EQUIPMENT, AND 1 PAIR 6x30 BINOCULARS #8401 U.S. EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO S-2 FOR PROCESSING.

011600H:

(4) A CO L BS585937 RECD AUTOMATIC WPNs FIRE AND RIFLE GRENADES FROM PLAINS BS585935 AND BS588938. RECD FIRE AND SWPT AREA RESULTING IN 3 PROB WIA.

011615H:

(5) A CO L PLT PATROL BS590933 RECD SA FIRE FROM BS 588932. PATROL RECD FIRE WITH SA BUT NEG RESULTS.

012030H:

(6) A CO I FIRETEAM BS539944 ENROUTE TO OP FIRED 30-50 RDS SA AT 3-5 VC AT BS540944. SQD REACTIONARY FORCE SENT TO JOIN WITH OP. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

012115H:

(7) A CO H&S 1-7 REIN FIRETEAM AMBUSH BT595015 OPENED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62 ON 4 ARMED VC APPROACHING BT596014. RECD APPROX 4 RDS SA INCOMING. OBS 1 VC FALL, 1 PROB WIA, AND 1 VC MOVING INTO THE SHADOWS APPARENTLY WITH A HEAVY LOAD. MOVED AMBUSH TO BT593016 UNTIL 012230H, THEN RETURNED TO CP.

020050H:

(8) A CO C SQD BS595975 SPOTTED 3VC MOVING INTO AMBUSH BS594975. SPRAYED AREA WITH APPROX 200 RDS SA FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VCWIA (PROB).

T.O. 02302/0200166/14/18/L

#183

CONFIDENTIAL

copy 2

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1)	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
KIA	2	0
WIA	0	5

(2) CAPTURED:

1 VCS

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

(1) WEAPONS: 1 CHICOM K44 CARBINE, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 US M26 GRENADE.

(2) OTHERS: 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, ASSORTED MILITARY EQUIP, 1 PAIR 6x30 BINOCULARS #8401 US.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#183

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: D. J. KEENAN
 RELEASER: M. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 030025Z
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 184 ENDING 030800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) 020822H: D-1-7 FOUND ONE 81MM BOBBY TRAP IN TANKS TRAIL BS657957. ENG DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH DEMO.
- (2) 020845H: A-1-7 BT620013 RECD 30 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE. RETURN FIRE WITH 75 M-60 RDS, 1 M-79 RD, AND 30 7.62 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) 021205H: D-1-7 SEARCH AND DESTROY SPOTTED 2 VC BS687963 WITH 70 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 GRENADES WHILE VC HAD BEEN.
- (4) 021535H: A-1-7 SEARCH AND DESTROY FOUND CAVE BT619011 IN T SHAPE APPROX 5'x3'. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 70 RDS 30 CAL LINED, 30 RDS LOOSE, 1 AN/PRC 6 BATTERY, 1 90 MM SHELL HEAD AND 1 U.S. HELM T LINER.
- ✓ (5) 021545H: HAS CO-3-7 SPOTTED 5 VC BS472764 WITH SMALL ARMS IN OPEN CALLED ARMY MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC WIA.
- (6) 021915H: D-1-7 CP BS664955 RECD 15 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM BS669959. RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62, 6 RDS 105 and 8 RDS 60 MM MORTAR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (7) 021920H: HAS-3-7 OBS 20 TO 30 VC BS463778 WITH SMALL ARMS TRAVELING NORTH ALONG ROAD. OUT OF ARMY RANGE. REQUESTED AIR STRIKE BUT WAS DENIED BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.
- (8) 021940H: A-1-7 COMBAT BASE BT623003 RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM BT622007. RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (9) 022000H: HAS-3-7 OBS VC SIGNAL FIRE BS530750. CALLED ARMY MISSION. SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED AT BS526750. NO MOVEMENT SIGHTED DUE TO DARKNESS.
- (10) 022140H: A-1-7 CP BT623004 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE BT623003. RETURNED 90 RDS S/A FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

#184

CONFIDENTIAL

✓ (11) 030725H: H2S-3-7 OBS 5 VC ENTERING HAMLET BS560766. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB) AND 2 VC WIA (PROB).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA

CONFIRMEDPROBABLE

2

2

VC WIA

CONFIRMEDPROBABLE

2

2

B. EQUIPMENT

(1) 70 RDS 30 CAL LINKED, 1 AN/PRC 6 BATTERY, 1 90MM SHELL HEAD, 1 HELMET LINER, AND 2 HAND GRENADES.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NO. OF INSTANCES RECD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

BT
GP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
RELEASER: E. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 9TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 185 ENDING 040800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) 030755H: HAS 3-7 BS 517778. SPOTTED 10 VC IN OPEN BS 5-8765. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- (2) 030800H: HAS 3-7 BS 517778. SPOTTED 3 VC ON TRAIL BS 545762. CALLED IN ARTY. VC DISPERSED.
- (3)
(3) 030915H: D-1-7 SEARCH AND DESTROY PATROL BS 669994, SURPRISED 3 VC IN VICINITY OF BS 668998 AND BT 666003. ONE WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH A RIFLE, 2 WERE IN BLACK PJ'S. VC STARTED TO RUN, PATROL FIRED 40 RD'S S/A FIRE AND CALLED ARTY FOR ONE VC WHO FLED. ROUTINE MED EVAC FOR 2 VC WIA, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.
- (4) 030925H: L-3-7 SQUAD PATROL WAS HIT BY THE ENEMY WITH 4 RIFLE GRENADE & 60MM MORTARS, AND S/A BS 567940, BS 572939. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79, S/A, AND CALLED IN 7 106 RR RD'S. PATROL WITH ARTY FO SENT OUT TO LINK UP AND SEARCH AREA. NEG. RESULTS.
- (5) 031545H: HAS 3-7 BS 517778. 4 VC BS 560753 WEARING BLACK PJ'S WERE LOADING SUPPLIES INTO TREE LINE. CALLED IN ARTY AT 1430H SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS. NEG. RESULTS ON CASUALTIES.
- (6) 031730H: A 1-7 BT CP BS 619985 ON SHARK ISLAND OF FOUND 1 VCS HIDING WHILE SEARCHING FISHING BOATS. VCS TRIED TO BRIBE MARINES WITH 20,000 PIASTERS, HELD VCS AND TRANSFERRED HIM TO CO A CP.
- (7) 031815H: HAS 3-7 BS 517778. SPOTTED 5 VC COMING OUT OF HOUSE GOING INTO TREE LINE MOVING SOUTHEAST BS 568762. CALLED IN ARTY, HOUSE WAS HIT AND TREE LINE WELL COVERED BY ARTY.
- (8) 031950H: HAS 3-7 BS 517778. SPOTTED 5 VC GOING INTO TREE LINE HEADING SOUTHEAST BS 568763. UNIFORM GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED IN ARTY AT 1930H, A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS.

(9) 032210H: I-3-7 PATROL EN ROUTE TO PATROL BASE KILLED 2 VC WHO WALKED INTO POINT OF PATROL BS 508942. FIRED 10 RD'S OF M-14, 5 RD'S OF M-79 AT VC WHO WERE WEARING BLACK CLOTHES. CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARIBINE, 1 K-44 CARIBINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 1 BANDOLIER.

(10) 032320H: I 3-7 BS 502947 BS 502946. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC WITH AT LEAST 1 AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE AT PLT (-) AT STREAM CROSSING EN ROUTE FROM PATROL BASE TO POSITION OF NIGHT ACTIVITY. RETURNED 10 RD'S M 14 AND 1 RD WP UNABLE TO DETERMINE VC CASUALTIES. CALLED MED EVAC FOR ONE USMC WIA SEARCHED AREA FOUND 2 SEPARATE TRAILS OF BLOOD HEADING EAST. 2 VC WIA.

(11) 040005H: 81 MORT SEC 3-7 OP 35 BT 531003 HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBS SMALL FIRE IN FRONT OF POSITION. MARINES THREW ILLUM GRENADE AND OBS 1 VC LEANING AGAINST ROCK, FIRED 10 RD'S 7.62 AND RECEIVED 2 RD'S CARIBINE FIRE. MARINES THREW 1 WP GRENADE, FIRED 10 MORE 7.62 RD'S, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST DAYLIGHT NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA		<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
		2	0
VC WIA		4	0
(2) CAPTIVES:		<u>DEFECTORS,</u>	<u>RALLIERS</u>
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIED HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
(A) VC	2	0	1
(B) NVA	0	0	0
(C) NR ABOVE WIA	2		

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. LATE REPORT 030010H: 3/7 81 MM MORTAR SEC BT 531004 HEARD MOVEMENT AND SOUND OF GRENADE SPOON FLYING FOLLOWED BY AN EXPLOSION RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO ONE MORTAR SIGHT. RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS SA AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. A SEARCH AT FIRST PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASED: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 186 DOWNG 050800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 041015H: CG I PLT PATROL BS 487948 RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF BAR AND CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC BS 482948. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH MG'S, M-79 RDS, 8x60 MM MORTAR RDS, AND SA RDS. PATROL SWEEP HAMLET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA.

(2) 041220H: HES 3/7 OBSERVED 3 VC BS 516746 CARRYING SA AND WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. CALLED ARMY MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SMOKE COLOR OF SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS EXTREME BLACK. AO OBSERVED HAMLET AND REPORTED THAT ONE HOUSE WAS HIT BY ARTILLERY WITH THE EXPLOSION CAUSING THE DESTRUCTION OF 3 OTHER HOUSES. THE EXPLOSION PRODUCED A FIRESHELL 50 FT IN THE AIR. AO ALSO REPORTED THE EXPLOSION OF HOUSES REVEALED TWO TUNNELS IN THE VICINITY.

(3) 041715H: CO A DE 623003 RECEIVED 9 CARBINE RDS FROM A VC SNIPER IN HAMLET BS 622007. RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1)	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE
VC KIA	3	0
VC WIA	0	0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION.

A. 041550H: HES 3/7 A VIETNAMESE FAMILY REPORTED MANY VC BS 505794. FAMILY STATED THAT VC GO TO HAMLET EVERY 3 DAYS FOR FOOD AND SUPPLIES. CALLED ARMY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#186

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHER:

A. 041950H: HQ 3/7 MONTAGNARDS INTELLIGENCE REPORTS THAT LOCAL VILLAGERS REPORT ONE VC BATTALION LOCATED BETWEEN GRID SQUARES BS 5282 TO 5284 TO 5785 TO 5782. VC ARE EQUIPPED WITH 81 MM MORTARS, 60 MM MORTARS, 50 AND 30 CAL MACHINE GUNS. VC ARE WEARING LIGHT GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PAGES AND ARE DESIGNATED THE 31ST BATTALION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#186

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: N. J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 06 02 02
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES CO
7TH MARINES CO

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 187 ENDING JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 05845H: CO M MARINE SET OFF BOOBY TRAP BS 465871 RESULTING IN ONE WEEKEND WIA. *

(2) 051120H: CO A ADVISED BY A VIETNAMESE STATED THAT THERE WAS A POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP IN VIC BS 627998. CO A DISPATCHED FIRETEAM WHICH LOCATED AND DISARMED BOOBY TRAP. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT INCLUDED 10 LBS TNT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AND BATTERIES. TURNED OVER TO EOD. *

(3) 021000H: CO A PF'S INFORMED CO A OF A CAVE VIC BS 619013, CAVE WAS LOCATED AND DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS. CAVE WAS 15 METERS IN LENGTH, 4 METERS IN WIDTH AND 4 METERS HIGH.

(4) 051000H: CO M APPREHENDED ONE 40 YEAR OLD MALE BS 465870. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 051010H: H&S 3/7 MONTAGNARDS REPORTED HEAVY VC MOVEMENT IN VIC OF BS 480820 GOING SOUTHEAST FROM NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING SA. VC BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM 3/7 AREA. AO CALLED FOR BY NUI TRON. AO OBSERVED 40 VC ENTERING HAMLET BS 494811. AO DIRECTED ARTY FIRE MISSION. H&S 3/7 OBSERVED 8 VC FLEEING HAMLET.

(6) 051010H: CO M VILLAGERS STATED THAT A VC COMPANY OR BATTALION DEPARTED VILLAGE 042200H AND MOVED NORTHWEST ACROSS RIVER TO BS 4488. VC WERE SUPPOSEDLY ARMED WITH CARBINES AND M-1's AND HAD AN ESTIMATED 50 CASUALTIES. AO CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 051125H: H&S 3/7 MONTAGNARD INTELLIGENCE RPTD MESSAGE RECEIVED INFO FROM QUANG NGAI THAT A BN OF VC WERE LOC BS 480870. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT BY AO WITH NEG RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 051130H: CO K 16 YR OLD FEMALE TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAP WHILE MOVING ON TRAIL TO CO K POSITION. GIRL WAS WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL IN LOWER BACK AND LEFT HAND. VIETNAMESE WERE WARNED TO STAY AWAY FROM THIS AREA BY VC.

(9) 051130H: CO M SEARCHED HAMLET OF AN HOA AFTER 04 JULY BOMBING. NO BODIES, BLOOD STAINS OR WPNS WERE FOUND IN AREA. 8 HOUSES WERE LEVELED AND 6 HOUSES WERE STILL BURNING. A 250 LB DUD BOMB WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(10) 051450H: H&S 3/7 OBS 3 VC BS 574751 DRAWING WATER FROM RIVER WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO WPNS SIGHTED. CALLED IN ARTY RESULTING IN ONE CONF VC KIA.

(11) 051530H: CO M APPREHENDED 11 VCS BS 627074. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(12) 051900H: CO A LVT IN COMBAT BASE DEFENSIVE POSITION BT 621001 RECD 50 TO 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 623001. LVT RETURNED 100 TO 150 RDS SA FIRE. CO A DISPATCHED 1 SQD. SQD FIRED 12 M-79 RDS AND CAPTURED 14 VCS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(13) 052020H: CO D REIN SQD AMBUSH BS 663972 RECD 2 GRENADES AND 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS 663973. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS OF 7.62. CO D DISPATCHED REIN SQD AND 1 ONTOS TO ASSIST. VC BROKE CONTACT. ONE FRIENDLY KIA WAS SUFFERED. 2 HOUSES IN HAMLET CAUGHT AFIRE FROM FLARES USED DURING THE INCIDENT.

(14) 052100H: CO K BS 545994 RECD SA FIRE FROM APPROX 7 VC BS 533997. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 81 MM MORTAR FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 052120H: H&S 1/7 BS 626991 RECD 200 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 626993. OBSERVED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(16) 052300H: CO G & CO A/PF'S AMBUSH BS 599979 WAS INFILTRATED BY TWO VC. VC FIRED SA FIRE (20 RDS). MARINES AND PF'S RETURNED 30 RDS SA AND 1 M-79 RD WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE PF WIA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	1	0
(2) VCS 26		

B. CAPTURED EQUIP: 10 LBS TNT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AND BATTERIES.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INCIDENTS OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: ~~NR~~ 3-A-(1) *SEE ITEM*
CAPE

14. OTHER: 05 JULY 66 THE DAK CONG WORKING ON ~~THE~~ BATAKAT PENINSULA FOUND TWO NEW CITIZEN BAND RADIOS BS 7586. THEY WERE AMERICAN MADE BY A COMPANY NAMED "OLSEN". X

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

187

A

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 070001Z
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 7TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 188 ENDING 070000H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 060615H: M-3-7 BS572931 OBS 20 TO 30 VC IN OPEN FIELD HEADING NORTH-WEST. BS568934. FIRED APPROX 70 RDS M-60, 30 RDS 7.62, AND 2 RDS M-79. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND RECD 30 RDS 105 RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB) AND 5 VC WIA (PROB).

(2) 060635H: A-1-7 BT623003 APPR 1 VC BT623004. FORWARDED TO ITP.

(3) 060655H: M-3-7 BS583928 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE BS588928. RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 060745H: M-3-7 BS583934 OBS 20 VC BS582938 HEADING WEST. INFORMED L CO 3-7.

(5) 060800H: D-1-7 BS678965 RECD APPROX 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS672962. RETURNED FIRE WITH 45 RDS 7.62 AND 1 3.5 WP RD. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 2 RDS ARTY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 060905H: M-3-7 BS584926 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM RAILROAD TRACKS BS586926. RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 060910H: B-1-7 PYSH WAR TEAM BS665985 APPR 1 VCS BS666979 DURING SEARCH OF VILLAGE. VCS LIVES IN THE HOUSE FROM WHICH GRENADE WAS THROWN LAST NIGHT RESULTING IN 1 MARINE KIA. REF INTSUM NR 187, 3A PARA 13. VIET PSHY WAR TEAM STATES VCS LED VC TO MARINE POSITION. VCS IN HANDS OF VIET PSHY WAR TEAM.

(8) 060930H: M-3-7 BS588922 RECD 75 TO 100 RDS A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM
 RECD 2 VC BS581925. RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 RDS M-79 AND 30 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE

(10) 061220H: D-1-7 BS667966 RECD A/W FIRE FROM 2 VC IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITES BS669967. MOVED SQD FORWARD AND ENGAGED VC. SQD RECEIVED FIRE FROM PLANK BY ANOTHER VC. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND TANKS FIRED 100 RDS A/W FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(11) 061300H: M-3-7 BS573923 FOUND 3 CHICOM BOOBY TRAPS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(12) 061345H: M-3-7 BS572921 OBS 3 VC WITH WEAPONS APPROACHING TREE LINE BS555919. AT SAME TIME APPROX 35 VC JOINED THEM. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 42 RDS 60MM AND 32 RDS 105. RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA (PROB) AND 15 VC WIA (PROB).

(13) 061458H: D-1-7 BS667963 RECD 60 TO 80 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM EST 4 TO 6 VC BS665957 AND BS662960. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 90MM RDS AND 10 105 RDS INTO TRENCH LINE. PERSUED ENEMY WITH TANKS AND INF RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

(14) 061515H: I-3-7 1 VC ON TRAIL STANDING VILLAGE SECURITY THREW 1 GRENADE AT FIRETEAM BS534947. 1 USMC WIA. SENT REACTION FORCE SQD WHICH JOINED FIRETEAM IN SEARCH OF AREA. FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS AT 1 VCS FLEEING AREA. WHEN VCS FAILED TO STOP WAS TOOK UNDER FIRE. VCS WAS WOUNDED AND APPREHENDED. APPR 3 VCS IN SAME AREA. FRIENDLY WIA AND VCS'S EVAC BY VEHICLE. VCS WIA EVAC BY HELO.

(15) 062110H: L-3-7 BS580927 RECD APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BS573934 AND BS573938. RETURNED APPROX 250 RDS M-60, 4 M-79 RDS, AND 7 LAWS. HU EI GUN SHIP ALSO FIRED ON VC. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIA. VC FIRED ON HU-IE. FRIENDLY FIRE RESULTS WERE 3 VC KIA (PROB) AND 3 VC WIA (PROB).

(16) 061945H: L-3-7 BS580926 RECD S/A FIRE AND ~~BS580926~~ FIRE FROM BS579924. RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 M-79'S, 2 LAWS AND 1 3.5 RD. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN 1 VCS APPR.

(17) 062040H: L-3-7 BS580926 RECD 1 ~~BS580926~~ MORTAR RD AND 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH ARTY. RESULTS UNK.

(18) 062200H: C-1-7 BS582976 ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE PATROL RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 2 VC BS583977. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(19) 062330H: I-3-7 AMBUSH RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE IN AMBUSH POSITION BS513938 FROM UNK NR VC WEST OF POSITION. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 50 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS. TWO FRIENDLY MED EVAC'S. REMAINDER OF SQD RETURNED TO I CO CP BY HELO.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1)	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
VC KIA	2	14
VC WIA	1	23
VCC 1		
VCS 5		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR. OF INCIDENTS OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#188

CONFIDENTIAL

CO _____
 XO _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 SPL. SERV. _____
 M. T. _____
 COMM. _____

P 080155Z
 FM SEVENTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 INFO FIFTH MARINES
 11TH MARINES
 BT

COPIES 2

WAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. SEVENTH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR (89) ENDING 080800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 071130H: M-3/7 BS 573923 BOOBY TRAP 60 MM MORTAR RD WAS X
 DETONATED
 BY INTERPRETER RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA, ONE INTERPRETER KIA AND 4
 USMC WIA.

(2) 071200H: HEADQUARTERS CO WIRE SECTION FOUND POSS WIRE TAP BT
 550019.
 WIRE EXTENDED TWO FEET FROM LINE GOING TO 1UT BN, 7TH MARINES. 1ST
 ENGRS WAS INFORMED OF CIRCUMSTANCES AND AMBUSH SITES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISH
 (3) 071455C H&S 2/7 BS 530761 OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ, X

PAGE 63LS C O N F I D E N T I A L

CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(4) 071600H: H&S 2/7 BS 530754 SPOTTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK AND BROWN
 PJS. NO WPNS SIGHTED. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND
 7 PROBABLE KIA.

(5) 080045H: G 1/7 PF AND USMC SQD AMBUSH BS 607977 VC
 ENTERED
 AMBUSH SITE. USMC/PF,S OPENED FIRE WITH 80 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79 AND
 ONE LAW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 070500H: 1ST ENGINEERS BT 550019 AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED ONE VC
 WITH RIFLE 100 YDS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. MARINES FIRED APPROX 10 RDS
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC HEADED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1)	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE
VC KIA	1	7

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INCIDENTS OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS: REFERENCE INTSUM NR 188 PARA 3.A.(16) DELETE 57 MM MORTAR UND
 ADD 60 MM MORTAR. PARA 3.A.(17) DELETE POSS, ADD 60 MM MORTAR

BT

TOD: 1630H08JUL66/C-66/2/JTD

080155Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

189

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTED: W. H. WASHMAN
RELEASED: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
INFO: 090001Z
CONCERN:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM RR 190 KEDING 090000H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

INFO: 7TH MARINES
CO: 7TH MARINES
XO: _____
S-1: _____
S-2: _____
S-3: _____
S-4: _____
SPL. SERV. _____
M. T. _____
COMM. _____

Copy NR 2
11 copies

A. GROUND

(1) 080900H: CO D PLT PATROL BS 680956 RECEIVED 30 RDS SA AUTO FIRE FROM BS 692950. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS SA WITH NEG RESULTS. APPREHENDED ONE VC IN AREA. ONE USMC KIA.

(2) 080915H: CO I SQUAD BSIZE PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VCS BS 539961. 2 OF THE 3 VCS WERE PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED BUT DID NOT HAVE PROPER RELEASE PAPERS. OBSERVED AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS RUNNING ACROSS RICK PADDY BS 535962. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 081000H: CO I PLT APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS. HER NAME IS ON FARMERS ASSOCIATION BLACK LIST FOR THANH TRA (2). APPREHENDED AT BS 535947. FORWARDED TO IPT.

(4) 081015H: CO D PLATOON PATROL BS 695957 RECEIVED 55 RDS SA FIRE FROM 3 VC IN BLACK PJ'S BS 698957. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 225 RDS SA, 7 RDS M-79 AND ONE 3.5 HE RD RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND ONE VC KIA (APPREHENDED). ALSO APPREHENDED ANOTHER VCS WHO WAS FLEEING AREA. PATROL OBSERVED UNKNOWN NR OF VC ESCAPE WITH WPNS.

(5) 081130H: HAS 2/7 NUI TRON OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING SUPPLIES BS 539748. NO WPNS SIGHTED. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF.

(6) 081245H: HAS 2/7 NUI TRON OBSERVED 5 VC IN TREE LINE BS 473777 WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO WPNS SIGHTED. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 081400H: CO I FIRE TEAM RECEIVED INFO FROM PF'S OF TWO FEMALE VC BS 534947. APPREHENDED VC, BOTH ADMITTED TO BE CONNECTED WITH VC. ONE FEMALE VC ADMITTED INFORMING HER SON OF MARINES DAILY MOVEMENTS. OTHER FEMALE VC ADMITS TO BE VC SGT. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#190

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

(8) 081715H: CO B PLT (+) BS 69890 RECEIVED 200 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM APPROX ONE SQUAD OF VC BS 69890 DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND STEEL HELMETS. MARINE PLT PURSUED AND ENGAGED VC. FIRED 300 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79, 100 RDS 90 CAL AND 200 RDS 90 CAL RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB AND 3 VC WIA PROB. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS WIA. ONE USMC WIA.

(9) 081935H: CO B OP-95 BT 531004 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE 50 FT IN FRONT OF POSITION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 082015H: HAS CO 1/7 BT 588015 ~~3 POSITIONS IN VIC~~ RECEIVED 2 SA RDS AT EACH POSITION FROM SW. SHOULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT POSITION. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(11) 082115H: CO B CP NO 664905 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM BS 669905. MARINES FIRED 40 RDS SA AND 20 RDS M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(12) 082230H: CO B SQUAD AMBUSH BS 603977 OBSERVED 3 BOATS WITH APPROX 5 VC BS 603975. FIRED 7 RDS M-79, 120 RDS 7.62, 30 CARTRIDGE RDS AND 2 LAWS RESULTING IN THREE PROB KIA AND THE DESTRUCTION OF ONE BOAT. REMAINING VC ESCAPED TO OPPOSITE SHORE.

(13) 090005H: HAS 1/7 BS 629991 OBSERVED 4 VC BS 625991 MOVING IN NORTHEASTLY DIRECTION. FIRED 15 RDS 60 MM AND 10 RDS M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

		<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA		2	7
VC WIA		0	3
(2) CAPTIVES:		DETECTORS,	HALLIERS
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
(A) VC	3	0	0
(B) NVA	0	0	0
(C) NR ABOVE WIA	2		

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VI THAIER NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

BT
OP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

#180

④

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: M.J.DIVITTORIO
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 100234Z
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 191 ENDING 100800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 090835H: CO D COMBAT SQD BS645977 RECD APPROX 20 RDS OF AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE BS647776. RETD FIRE WITH 125 RDS 7.62, 1 WP 3.5 RD, 1 M-79 RD AND CALLED 1 RD 81mm WP WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 090858H: CO A SQD SEC DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAP BT619014 CONSISTING OF GRENADE AND 90MM SHELL. GRENADE WAS TRIPPED BUT 90MM SHELL FAILED TO EXPLODE. DEMOLITION TEAM DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE. X

(3) 090915H: CO M BS573923 RECD 7 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC OF BS578977. RETD 40 RDS SA FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 090930H: CO L RECON SQD MEMBER DETONATED BOOBY TRAP BS571944, X RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA.

(5) 090930H: VN MALE BROUGHT TO ACO CP AREA BS665985 BY 2 WOMEN. MAN HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN STOMACH. MED EVAC 091000H TO "B" MED. D

(6) 091000H: CO I PLT/FF'S PLT. PATROL OF FF'S BS525939 FIRED AT AND KILLED 1 VCC BS522939. CAPTURED 1 US CARBINE M-1 4

(7) 091000H: CO M SEC FOUND 1X60MM RD BENEATH TREE BS573923. RD PLACED WITH FIN ASSEMBLY DOWN, NO TRIP WIRE, AND SAFETY WIRE STILL IN TACT. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(8) 091010H: H&S 2/7 SIGHTED SAMPAN WITH SQD OF VC BS507743. CALLED ARMY MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 091015: CO A PROCESSED 9 CIVILIANS BT619014 IN VIC OF BOOBY TRAP (REFER TO ~~REF~~ 3-A(2)). CIVILIANS INTERROGATED BY INTERPRETER. ONE VCS FORWARDED TO IPT.

2/7 Collected 2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) 091035H: CO M SEC BS570917 RECD 30 RDS 1/W FIRE FROM BS570919 RESULTING IN 1 FR DOW 091050H. AS MED EVAC CHOPPER ARRIVED AT 091050H IT RECD RDS FROM VIC OF BS571915. RDS WENT THROUGH ENGINE AND FUEL CELLS. CHOPPER UNABLE TO FLY OUT AND PILOT WIA. A SECOND CHOPPER ARRIVED AT 091105H AND THE PILOT WIA AND THE CO M DOW WERE EVAC. FRIENDLY ACTION INCLUDED THE FIRING OF 4X60MM RDS, 2X106RDS, 6X50CAL SPOT RDS, 300X7.62 M-60 RDS AND 200X7.62 SA. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(11) 091045H: HAS 2/7 SIGHTED VC IN SUPPOSED SUPPLY AREA BS507746. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 091050H: HAS 2/7 SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S ON ROAD BS471777. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS.

(13) 091500H: CO I RECON PTN (SQD SIZE) BS 566918 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC OF BS567918. OBS FIGURE WITH APPARENT WFN RUNNING FROM BS567918. RECD FIRE 10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE DEAD VIETNAMESE FEMALE WITH STICK. DEAD FEMALE HAD NO ID CARD.

(14) 091618H: ~~3/7~~ HAS 2/7 SIGHTED 3 VC AROUND A SIGNAL FIRE BS493797. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA.

(15) 091935H: 1/7 BN CP. BN CP PERIMETER BT592014 RECD 6 RDS SA AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM BT596017. PERIMETER DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE THE EXACT LOCATION OF FIRE WAS UNK.

(16) 091939H: CO A REIN SQD ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE BT631001 RECD RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC. PATROL RECD 175 RDS SA FIRE, 5 M-79 RDS, AND 8 PRAG GRENADES, WITH NEG RESULTS. PATROL CONTINUED TO AMBUSH SITE.

(17) 091900H: HAS 2/7 SIGHTED 2 VC ALONG BEACH BS536761. FIRED ARTY MISSION, VC DISPERSED, SUPPLIES DAMAGED.

(18) 092005H: HAS 2/7 SIGHTED VC ACTIVITY IN VILLAGE BS506750. FIRED ARTY MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

(19) 092030H: CO C SQD/PP BS606977. ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE APPROX 12 VC SPRANG AMBUSH ON MARINES/PP'S. HEAVY FIRING TOOK PLACE FOR APPROX 10 MIN WITH VC EXPENDING APPROX 150 RDS OF SA/AW FIRE. VC TRIED TO SURROUND PATROL BUT FAILED AND BROKE CONTACT. MARINE/PP ~~DOWN~~ DOWN A BARE OF FIRE WITH LAWS, 17 M-79 RDS, APPROX 500 RDS 7.62 AND 30 CAL. PATROL PURSUED VC AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 4 VC KIA PROB, 2 VC WIA PROB, 3 VCS AND 3 VCC.

(20) 092210H: HAS 2/7 ~~WIA~~ TRON SIGHTED SUSPICIOUS LIGHTS IN HAMLET BS577756. CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 3 POSITIVE AND 2 MORE PROBABLE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	4	4

(2) CAPTIVES:

	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>DEFECTORS,</u> <u>CHIU HOI</u>	<u>RALLIERS</u> <u>SUSPECT</u>
VC	1	0	4
NVA	0	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WIA: NONE			

B. CAPTURED EQUIP: 1 US CARBINE M-1.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

~~13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE~~

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: AT APPROX 091800H 3/7 BN TAC #2M427 BHT WAS JAMMED BY UNKNOWN LANGUAGE BELIEVED TO BE CAMBODIAN. AT 092200H REGT TAC NET #355 WAS JAMMED BY LANGUAGE BELIEVED TO BE CAMBODIAN, AND AT 092250H 2 NETS AT BIRK SON WERE JAMMED BY SAME LANGUAGE THAT JAMMED REGT TAC NET.

#191

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

P 110130Z
 FM SEVENTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST BN 7TH MAR
 SECOND BN 7TH MAR
 THIRD BN 7TH MAR
 INFO K167/TTH MARINES
 BZGA/11TH MARINES

CO _____
 XO _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 PL. SERV. _____
 T. _____
 COMM. _____

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 192 ENDING 110000H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 100730H H&S-2-7 BS516777 OBS 1 QSD VC IN TREE LINE BS528757 WITH PACKS AND SUPPLIES. CALLED ARTY MISSION. NO CASUALTIES OBSERVED.

(2) 100755H M-3-7 BS578925 DETONATED UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SWAPT AREA AND APPR 2 VCS BS577962 WHO WERE FORWARDED TO ITT. COPY 2

(3) 100800H H&S 2-7 BS516777 OBS 1 QSD VC SEEKING COVER

C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN VILLAGE FROM ARTY MCSSION FIRED EARLIER. (PARA 3A, PARA 1) CALLED ARTY MISSION. NO CUSUALTIES OBSERVED.

(4) 100845H A-1-7 PATROL BT621021 PASSING THROUGH SONG TRA 1 BT6202 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM FISHING BOAT GOING OUT TO UEA. RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62 AND 12 M-79 RDS RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) 100900H C-1-7 BS585975 WORKING WITH PF,S DETAINED 2 MALES AND 2 FEMALES CARRYING 2 WOUNDED FEMALES DOWN ROAD. FOUR VCS APPR AND RATAINED BY PF,S, 2 VCS SENT TO B MED.

(6) 100915H I-3-7 BS520915 RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC BS517910. RETD 25 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG REULTS.

(7) 101015H M-3-7 FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP BS578928. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(8) 101105H A-1-7 BT611021 WOUNDED CHILD BROUGHT IN BY PATROL PREVIOUSLY ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT. (PUCA 3A, PARA 4) CHILD WAS ON ANTOHER BOAT IN VIC OF FIRE FIGHT. FWD VIET CHILD TO CP AND

MED EVAC TO B MED. UNK IF CHILD WAS WIA BY FRIENDLY OR ENEMY FIRE.

(9) 101620H L-3-7 PUTROL MEMBER TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP BS567944. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. PROCEEDED ON MISSION.

(10) 101645H H&S-2-7 BS516777 OBS 12 VC BS526755

CONFIDENTIAL

#192

PAGE THREE 63LS C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOOD AND AMMO INTO VILLAGE, CALLED ARMY MESSON. TWO VC OBSERVED
 CARRYING AMMO CANS FROM BURNING STRUCTURES IN VILLAGE BELIEVED TO BE
 VC SUPPLY AREA. 1 VC KIA IN VILLAGE. VILLAGES COMPLETELY DESTROYED
 (6 HOUSES). IN SECOND VILLAGE 9 HOUSES DESTROYED
 CAUSING 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND POSSIBLE THIRD SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION. THREE MAJOR FIRES RESULTED.

(11) 102140H APPROX 12 VC ENTERED C-1-7 AMBUSH SITE BS591987.
 FIRE TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH 25 RDS 7.62 AND 4 M-79 RDS FROM
 APPROX 50 METERS. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT BROKE CONTACT. FIRE
 TEAM PURSUED BY FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB) AND 1 VC WIA (PROB).

(12) 102225H B-1-7 CP BS605997 RECD 11 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM
 9 VC BT608003. RETURNED FIRE WITH 40 RDS 7.62, 5 M-79 AND 31 RDS
 OF 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:
 A. PERSONNEL

		CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
(10) VC KIA		4	3
(2) CAPTIVES			
	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
VC	0	0	4
NVN	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR 63LS C O N F I D E N T I A L

NR OF ABOVE WIA: NONE
 B. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT: NONE
 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 11. CONCLUSION: NONE
 10. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIET NATLS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
 14. OTHER: NONE
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 02452/11JUL66/C-77/RE/12

CONFIDENTIAL

#192

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS
RELEASES: K.W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM ENDING 120800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 110745H TO 110945H: M-3-7 BS 587930 TO BS 582928, BS 592930, 581927, TO BS 585928 RECEIVED CONTINUOUS SPARADIC SNIPER FIRE. FOUND 2 CHI COM GRENADES BS 583928, MANOTHER GRENADE ALONG ROAD BS 582928. RETURNED APPROX 200 RDS 7.62 DEPLOYED TO FLUSH OUT SNIPERS. 1 USMC MED EV AC.

(2) 111030H D-1-7 1 FIRE TEAM + 2 TANKS BS 668978 FLAME TANKS ARRIVED TO OBJECTIVE AREA TO BURN SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP POSITION RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(3) 111035H HAS 2-7 NUI TRON BS 517778 SIGHTED 3 VC BS 560757 WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING ALONG BEACH. CALLED ARTY MISSION VC DISPERSED NO CASUALTIES.

(4) 111040H: BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER. VIETNAMESE WOODCUTTERS REPORTED 67, 624959, 616952, 621955 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM BS 622968 AND BS 629961 ARTY MISSION FI WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(5) 111130H: HAS 2-7 NUI TRON BS 517778 SIGHTED 6 VC BS 470757 WEARING BLACK PJ'S IN VILLAGE CALLED IN ARTY MISSION VC DISPERSED NO CASUALTIES.

(6) 111300H: HAS 2-7 NUI TRON BS 517778 OBSERVED VC ACTIVITY IN HAMLET BS 525755 CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION, HAMLET PARTIALLY DESTROYED NO CASUALTIES.

(7) 111345H: HAS 2-7 NUI TRON BS 517778 CALLED IN ARTY MISSION ON HAMLET BS 523753 RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. MISSION CALLED IN RESPONSE TO 111130H ARTY MISSION SEE PARA 3 A. (5)

(8) 111345H: M-3-7 BS 573921. 1 VC WITH 4 SEMI AUTO WEAPONS BS 575916 OPENED UP ON SQD DEPLOYED TO CHECK OUT EARLIER SNIPER FIRE. SEE PARA 3 A. (1) RETURNED FIR E AND SWEEP HAMLET WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA

(9) 111450H: M-3-7 BS 581925 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH 7,500 PLASTERS WHICH HE ATTEMPTED TO CONCEAL. FORWARDED TO INT.

(10) M-3-7 BS 580925 1 155MM BUD EXPLODED WITH NO DAMAGE. SWEEP AREA BUT FOUND NO VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

(11) 111700H: M 3-7 BS 571922 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO HAD NO ID CARD FORWARDED TO IIT.

(12) 112045H: A-1-7 SQD BT 619020 OBS 2 VC BT 620020 ONE WITH WEAPON RUNNING AWAY FROM LVT. FIRED 3 M-79 RDS, 40 7.62 RDS BEACHED LVT AND SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.

(13) 112048H: A 1-7 1 PLT BT 626013 SWEEP SONG TRE (1) AND (2) OBS 1 VC FLEEING INTO BOMB SHELTER, IDENTIFIED AS VC BY VILLAGERS. THREW FRAG. GRENADE INTO SHELTER 1 VC KIA CONF.

(14) 112250H: M 3-7 SQD OP 35 BT 531004 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE. SPOTTED 2 VC ON NW SIDE OF OP. OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(15) 112300H: D-1-7 SQD WITH PF'S BS 663978 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON RUNNING DOWN HEDGE LINE. FIRED 6 7.62 RDS 2 M 79 RDS, AND 1 ILLUM. RECON OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL BS 664977. 1 VC KIA POSS.

(16) 112130H: ~~034~~ 7 SQD WITH PF'S IN AMBUSH BS 602977 OBS APPROX 6 VC ENTER SITE. FIRED 80 RDS S/A 10 M-79, 2 LAW VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS S/A BEFORE BREAKING CONTACT. 2 VC KIA PROB 1 VC WIA PROB.

(17) 112140H: C-1-7 SQD WITH PF'S IN AMBUSH BS 596952 OBS APPROX 4 VC ENTER SITE. FIRED 250 S/A RDS, 3 LAW VC RETURNED 100 RDS S/A AUTO AND SEMI AUTO FIRE. BEFORE BREAKING CONTACT. 1 VC KIA CONF.

~~(18) 112140H: C-1-7 SQD WITH PF'S IN AMBUSH BS 589970 OBS APPROX 5 VC ENTER AMBUSH SITE. SQD FIRED 60 RDS S/A, 2 LAW VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS S/A AND BROKE CONTACT. 1VC KIA PROB, 2 VC WIA PROB.~~

(18) 112140H: C-1-7 SQD WITH PF'S IN AMBUSH BS 589970 OBS APPROX 5 VC ENTER AMBUSH SITE. SQD FIRED 60 RDS S/A, 2 LAW VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS S/A AND BROKE CONTACT. 1VC KIA PROB, 2 VC WIA PROB.

(19), 120140H: L 3-7 BS 574963 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT FRONT OF MAIN ENTRANCE TO OP 39 RESULTING IN 1 USMC MED EVAC. FIRED HAND FLARES AND 5 RDS S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

(1) VC KIA		<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
		3	3
(2) CAPTIVES:			
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
VC	8	8	0 ²
EVN			
NR OF ABOVE WIA: NONE			
VC WIA		<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
		0	4

B. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT: NONE

193

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS:

(1) 111215H: D 1-7 SQD PATROL DISCOVERED CAVE BS 676976. CAVE WAS 150 METERS LONG, 4 FT HIGH AND 3 FT WIDE. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED WITH 100 LBS OF TNT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

(1) 110300H: A 1-7 PATROL SWEEP TAN HY (1) BT 625004 OF CHECK FOR DRAFT DODGERS. APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO WAS FORWARDED TO IFF.

P 130001Z
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR
INFO 5TH MARINES
11TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

S+C

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. 7TH MARINES
- 2. INTSUM NR 197 ENDING 130800H JULY 66
- 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

COPY 2

A. GROUND

- (1) 120712H CO C BS664951 TRIPPED ONE CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC MED EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS
- (2) 120905H CO D BS675985 FOUND TWO CHICOM GRENADES. DESTROYED GRENADES.
- (3) 120915H CO C BS665953 FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING

OF CHICOM GRENADES. DESTROYED GRENADES.

(4) 120930H TO 121215H CO M BS588933 RECD APPROX 500 RDS SA AND AW FIRE FROM APPROX 15 VC BT592925. ENEMY WERE ARMED WITH APPROX 2 LMG AND ONE AUTO RIFLE. CO M MANEUVERED TO BS573923 AND RECEIVED 3 RDS 30 CAL FIRE FROM BS575916. CO M RETURNED FIRE WITH 7X106 RDS RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF TWO HUTS AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 121400H CO A SQD SIZE PATROL BT620014 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM BT620013. PATROL RETURNED APPROX 200 M-60 RDS 75 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79 AT APPROX 6 VCS WHO WERE OBSERVED LEAVING A HOUSE AND WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE THE AREA BY BOATS. E VCS WERE WIA AND MED EVAC.

2 VCS WERE APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 121500H: CO M BS 573918 APPREHENDED 4 VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE THE AREA WHEN PATROL APPROACKED. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(7) 121550H: CO C BS 633958 RECEIVED 80 RDS SA FIRE

CO _____
 XO _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 S.L. SERV. _____
 M. T. _____
 COMM. _____

CONFIDENTIAL

#194

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 63PS C O N F I D E N T I A L
AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX 5 VC BS 633957. RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62,
6 LAWS, AND 2 M-79 RDS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. VC
BROKE CONTACT.

(8) 111550H CO A QSD (REIN) BT620014 APPREHENDED 6 VCS IN AREA
OF 121400H INCIDENT (REF A3.A.(5)). 5 OF THE 6 VCS WERE RELEASED
ADL CIVILIANS AND ONE VCS WAS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLL POINT.
(9) 121720H CO A C0622009 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHOSE NAME APPE-
ARED ON THE BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLL POINT.
KQPL QWEPH CO C SQD AMBUSH BS592979 3 VC ENTERED AMBUSH
SITE. MARINES/PF,S FIRED 3RDS SA. VC RETURNED 15 RDS SA AND
ONE GRENADE. TRAIL OF BLOOD INDICATED ONE VC PROB KIA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. PERSONNEL	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE
(1) VC KIA	2	1
(2) CAPTIVES	DEFECTORS	RADLIERS
	CAPTIVE	SUSPECT
VC	0	12
NVA	0	0

NR OF ABOVE VIA: 13

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

PAGE FOUR 63LS C O N F I D E N T I A L

12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIET NLS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHER: LATE REPORT
A. 120630H CO C APPREHENDED ONE VCS BS667963 WITHOUT ID CARD
DURING SLEEP OF PHU LONG (2). FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLL POINT.

GP-4
BT

TOP: 00302/13JUL66/MCN-88/RE/2

130001Z JUL 66

#194

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

PP DX1 U
DE 63LS 894 1950400
ZNY EEEEE
P 140400Z
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 7TH MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 7TH MAR
ZEN/3RD BN 7TH MAR
INFO K167/5TH MAR
0ZGA/11TH MAR
BT

COPY 2

DIVITTORIO
CO _____
XO _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
SPL. SERV. _____
M. T. _____
COMM. _____

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. 7TH MARINES
- 2. INTSUM NR 19A ENDING 140800H JULY 66
- 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) 130800H CO D BS683967 FOUND BOOBY TRAP WITH .45 CAL RD AND DISARMED IT.
- (2) 130806H CO L BS575917 RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE AND 1 GRENADE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS572916. RETD FIRE WITH 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE. NEG RESULTS.
- (3) 130835H CO D COMBAT PATROL BS693956 RECD 20 RDS A/W FIRE

PAGE TWO 63LS 894 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM UNK NR OF VC BS694957. PLT CALLED FOR TWO ARTY MISSIONS OF 4X175 RDS EACH, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(4) 130845H HAS 1/7 CP BS633994 RECD 9 RDS S/A FROM UNK NR OF VC BS437985 PATROL OF 3 MEN DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 131050H CO D BS683973 REC 5-10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS693955. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(6) 131100H CO A PATROL BT662027 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NR OF VC BT659014 AND BT666007. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER HEAVY SA FIRE, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA (CONF).

(7) 131105H CO A SUPPORTING HELO BT662027 OBS VC CARRYING HEAVY WPNS BT668021. HELO FIRED 7.62 AND ROCKET RDS BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

(8) 131115H 1/7CP BS634994 RECD 15 TO 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM 3 VC BS634997. SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO B WAS DISPATCHED TO AREA. PTL CALLED 6 RDS ARTY AND FIRED 4XM-79 RDS. PTL THEN SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 131117H CO D COMBINED PLT BS683973 RECD 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS693955. PATROL ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION FIRING 7.62 AND M-79 RDS BUT VC WITHDREW AND BROKE CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#194

A

- (10) 131137H CO L BS574917 FOUND WELL WITH SEALED TUNNEL. NO VC IN TUNNEL. SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (11) 131210H CO A PATROL BT662027 APPREHENDED 13 VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE. HELD AS VCS AND FORWARDED TO ITT.
- (12) 131200H CO A COMBAT TPL BT653016 DISCOVERED CAVE 10 METERS LONG. 1 METER WIDE AND 1 METER HIGH. CAVES SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND THEN BLOWN BY DEMO.
- (13) 131400H CO A PTL BT646010 OBS 2 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH CARBINES BT645008. PTL FIRED 40 RDS 7.62 AND 2XM-79 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (14) 131410H CO A PTL OBS SUSPICIOUS VN MALE OF MILITARY AGE IN VILLAGE BT648017. THE VN MALE UPON INTERROGATION BY AN INTERPRETER STATED HE WAS A CONFIRMED VC AND WAS FORWARDED TO ITT.
- (15) 131550H CO L BS576915 DISCOVERED SERIES OF CAVES 3 TO 60 YDS IN LENGTH. 2 TO 3 YDS IN WIDTH. 3 TO 4 YDS IN HEIGHT. CAVES DESTROYED BY ENGINEERING TEAM.
- (16) 131630H 70 YR OLD VN MALE BROUGHT TO CO D COMBAT BASE AT PHOU HOA(4) BS664984 WITH MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS ON BODY AND WAS MED EVAC.
- (17) 131630H CO L SQD TPL BS567918 RECD 69 RDS SA FIRE AND AW FIRE FROM UNK NR OF: C BS565918 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC RECD

- PAGE FOUR 63LS 894 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- SA FIRE AND COULDN'T LAND. PILOT ABORTED. AIR STRIKE CALLED AGAINST ENEMY POSITION. AIR CONTROL RAN SEVERAL RUNS. PTL RETD 6X106RDS, 150XM-60 RDS, 734-14 RDS. MED EVAC COMPLETED ON 2ND TRY.
- (18) 132015H CO C SQD AMBUSH BS586976 RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS586976. PTL RETD 20 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.
- (19) 132015H CO C BS580976 RECD 17 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC ARMED WITH AUTO WPNS IN HAMLET BS579974. MARINES UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE DUE TO LOCATION OF FRIENDLY TROOPS.
- (20) 132045H CO C SQD AMBUSH PTL BS595975 RECD 1 GRENADE AND 2 RDS SA FROM 3 VC SW OF THEIR POSITION. PATROL RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (21) 132145H 2 LVT'S BS580988 ENROUTE FM CO B TO CO C CP RECD 20 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC SW OF THEIR POSITION. LVT'S RETD 10 RDS SA VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. LVT'S CONTINUED TO CP C CP.
- (22) 132345H CO C BS621975 OBS 3 BOATS WITH APPROX 40 VC ON RIVER BS602974. PTL FIRED HEAVY SA AT BOATS. VC RETD 3 TO 8 RDS THEN WITHDREW EASTWARD BREAKING CONTACT.
- (23) 140450H CO HAS 1/7 BT585018 SIGHTED 1 PERSON BT583018 APPROX

PAGE FIVE 63LS 894 C O N F I D E N T I A L

50 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION. HAND ILLUM THROWN, OBS PERSON IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES RUNNING AWAY. FIRED APPROX 10 RDS 7.62 CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

40 PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

#195

A. PERSONNEL	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE	
(1) VC KIA	19	0	
(2) CAPTIVES:		DEFECTORS	RALLIERS
	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
VC	7	0	13
NVA	0	0	0

NR OF ABOVE WIA: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIET NATLS; DLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

A. 122015H CO A SQD PTL/PF'S BT62202 OBS BOAT WITH 6 VCS

BT62202 MOVING SOUTH ON RIVER. AFTER FIRING 5 RDS SA OVER BOAT THE VCS CAME TO SHORE. TWO WERE APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO IIT.

GP-4

BT

DIST: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

TOD: 1200H/14JUL66/MCN93/DC-2

140400Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#195

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT***File*

PF BXIU
DE 63LS 902 1560213
ZNY CCCCC
P 150213Z
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
INFO FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES

CO _____
XO _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
SPL. SERV. _____
M. T. _____
COMM. _____

TOD/R
15/1130H

C-108

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 7TH MARINES. 6
2. INTSUM NR 198 ENDING 150300 JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND

COPY *2*

- (1) 140710H: CO L PLT PATROL BS565913 RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3 VC BS564913. RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS M-60, 1-WP RIFLE GRENADE, AND 2 M-79 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (2) 140735H: CO I BS546908 OBSERVED 9 VCS FLEEING BS546910. APPREHENDED 3 OF THE 9 VCS. 6 OF THE 9 VCS FLED INTO PHUOC THUAN (2). VCS HAD NO ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

PAGE TWO 63LS 902 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (3) 140815H: CO L BS564914 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (4) 141000H: CO I PATROL BS535946 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (5) 141000H: CO L SQUAD PATROL BS566915 TRIPPED ONE FRAGMENTATION GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY WIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (6) 141120H: CO I COMBAT PATROL BS546909 OBSERVED 4-VC BS546914, ONE BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING WEAPON. FIRED 35 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 2-VC WIA PROBABLE.
- (7) 141145H: CO I PLATOON BS537913 APPREHENDED 1-VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (8) 150130H: CO D PATROL SQD BSK669976 RECEIVED APPROX 20RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED 20RDS OF S/A 7.62 FIRE AND THREW 1 GRENADE. 1-USMC WIA BY A PIECE OF SHRAPNEL FROM THIS GRENADE. 1-VC KIA CONF.
- (9) 150207H: CO C FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS569990 OBSERVED 3-VC ENTERING AMBUSH SITE. THEY WERE HEADING SOUTH EAST. FIRED 15 TO 20 RDS S/A FIRE AT VC, WHO BROKE CONTACT. RECEIVED NO FIRE IN RETURN. SEARCH BEING CONDUCTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#196

(10) 150200H TO 150400H: CO M BS574923. ENEMY POSITIONS: 577922;

PAGE THREE 63LS 902 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 572915, 573993, 569923, AND 573917. ATTACK COMMENCED WITH HEAVY
 60MM MORTAR FIRE, INVADING LANDING ZONE SE PORTION COMPANY POSITION
 AND THEN ADAPTING TO COVER TOP OF 1ST PLT CP. HEAVY ENEMY SMALL ARMS
 FIRE FOLLOWED AND CONTINUED WITH MORTAR FIRE. FIRST PLATOON CP TOOK
 DIRECT HIT BY MORTAR AND WIPED OUT CP. VC ASSAULTED CP AND HAND-TO-
 HAND COMBAT FOLLOWED. TEN VC PENETRATED PERIMETER. ENEMY MORTAR CONC
 CONTINUED TO SHIFT ACROSS FRIENDLY POSITION. VC STARTED PROBE FROM
 WEST PROBABLY A DEVERSIONARY TO MAIN ATTACK FROM SOUTHEAST.
 ESTIMATED ABOUT 75 VC TOOK PART IN ATTACK. VC EQUIPMENT INCLUDED AT
 LEAST TWO 30 CAL MACHINE GUNS, TO BAR'S AND 57 RR WERE FIRED AT UNTOS.
 CALLED FOR CONTINUED ZONE FIRE ARTY ON ENEMY POSITION. FIRE GOOD TO
 VERY SATISFACTORY. UNABLE TO PIN POINT ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS. RETURNED

HEAVY SMALL ARMS, MACHINE GUN, 106MM RR ON ENEMY
 POSITIONS. PUSHED VC FROM PERIMETER; REESTABLISHED FRIENDLY POSITIONS;
 ARTY FIRE CALLED. WHEN MEU-EVAC CHOPPERS ARRIVED ENEMY FIRE
 CEASED. SEARCH OF PERIMETER RESULTED IN BODY COUNT OF 12 VC KIA AND
 NUMEROUS BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA. INDICATIONS ARE VERY STRON

THAT ENEMY MOVED SOUTH. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES CONSISTED OF 5 USMC KIA
 AND 15 WIA. WEAPONS CAPTURED ARE 3 CARBINES, 1 BAR, 1 THOMPSON SMG,
 5 M-1'S AND NUMEROUS GRENADES. CASES FROM 57MM RR RDS WERE ALSO FOUND

PAGE FOUR 63LS 902 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALONG WITH NUMEROUS 60MM TAIL ASSEMBLIES. ALL ENEMY KIA WERE WEARING
 GREEN AND BLUE UNIFORMS.

(12) 150630H: CO L PLT PATROL BS565914 RECEIVED 31MM MORTAR FIRE AND
 APPROX 30 S/A FIRE BS6916 FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC. RETURNED 4-79 RDS,
 2 MP RG, 200 S/A RDS AND GUNBOATS FIRED 4 ROCKETS WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
 A. PERSONNEL

	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE	
(1) VC KIA	14	2	
(2) CAPTIVES:	DEFECTORS		RALLIERS
VC	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
NVA	0	0	5
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	NONE	0	0

B. EQUIPMENT

(1). WEAPONS : INCIDENT NR (10) 150200H TO 150400H
 3 CARBINES, 1 BAR, 1 THOMPSON SMG, 5 M-1'S AND NUMEROUS GRENADES
 (2) AMMUNITION: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING

INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

A. 132345H: CO C SQD AMBUSH BS602976 OBSERVED 3 BASKET BOATS MOVING SOUTH EAST ON THE SONG CAP JA RIVER (ESTIMATED 1-VC IN EACH BOAT). BOATS BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING HEAVY SUPPLIES FROM BINH YEN NOI (3) BS 595976. WHEN AMBUSH OPENED FIRE A D C SECURITY FORCE OF APPROX 40 VC BS605974 ON OPPOSITE SHORE IN DIRECT LINE WITH AMBUSH FIRED 8 RDS OF S/A FIRE. INITIAL AMBUSH OPENED FIRE ON BOATS AND THEN SHIFTED FIRE IN DIRECTION OF SECURITY FORCE ON OPPOSITE SHORE. K FIRED 150 S/A, 10 M-79 AND 2 LAWS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT TIME OF SHIFTING FIRE,

BOATS WERE LOST IN DARKNESS. VC BROKE CONTACT. APPROX 40 VC WERE ESTIMATED 1,000 METERS ALONG SHORE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
BT

NNNN

TOD: 1130H/15JUL66/C-108/RE/1
DIST: S&C 1-7 2-7 3-7 FILE
SUPVR: RE ELLIOTT

150213Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS

RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

1ST BN 7TH MAR

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BN 7TH MAR

DTG: 16 02 00 Z

3RD BN 7TH MAR

CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES

11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 196⁷ ENDING 160800H 46
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 150725H: D-1-7 COMBAT PATROL BS 673966 REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS 60MM HE, 1 RD 3.5 WP, AND APPROX 10 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS. IMMEDIATELY AFTER FIRING CEASED PATROL FOUND Z-10 AP MINE WHICH WAS PLACED ON TOP OF CHI COM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL. BLEW AP MINE IN PLACE WITH GRENADE.

(2) 150930H: D-1-7 PLT REIN COMBAT PATROL BS 662958 RECEIVED APPROX 70 RDS S/A FROM EDGE OF HAMLET BS 658962. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS 7.62, 1 3.5 WP RD. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 20 RDS AND FIRED 13 81MM HE RDS. NEG RESULTS 1 USMC KIA.

(3) 151055H - 151107H: AO IN SUPPORT OF 3/7 OBS 50 VC MOVING IN OPEN BS 522888. FIRED ARTY MISSION RE QUICK FZ. SURVEILLANCE PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

(4) 151130H - 151155H: AO IN SUPPORT OF 3/7 BS 541929 OBS ENEMY TROOPS IN TRENCHES BS 530895. CALLED ARTY MISSION VT FZ PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

(5) 151228H - 151235H: AO IN SUPPORT OF 3/7 BS 541929 OBS APPROX 15 VC IN OPEN BS 522899. ARTY MISSION CALLED FIRED HE FZ QUICK 12 VC RAN IN BRUSH. OP 90 BS 541929 OBS BRUSH DESTROYED. 12 VC KIA PROB.

INCOMING (6) 152215H: D-1-7 BS 664985 RECEIVED 1 GRENADE AND 10 RDS S/A FIRE INCOMING. ILLUM WITH 10 RDS 81MM RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(7) 152230H: A-1-7 SQD AMBUSH BY 622020 RECEIVED 25 *INCOMING* INCOMING CARBINE RDS FROM 8 VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 120 *S/A RDS* S/A RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT 1 USMC MED EVAC

(8) 152245H: K-3-7 BS 546992 HEARD MOVEMENT IN WIRE AND RECEIVED 5 TO 6 INCOMING S/A RDS. THREW TOPRAG GRENADES AND APPROX 5 MINUTES LATER HEARD MEANING. CALLED FOR ARTY ILLUM CONDUCTED SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS 1 VC KIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 152300H: C-1-7 SQD AMBUSH WITH PF'S BS 588972 ^{OBS} APPROX 5 VC IN BOAT ENTER AMBUSH SITE BS 588971 OPENED FIRE AND THREW GRENADE. PATROL FIR B 1 LAW, 7 M-79 RDS AND APPROX 120 RDS. BOAT HEADED TOWARD PF HILL. ILLUM REVEALED NO BOAT OR VC. 1 USMC MED EVAC, 2 VC KIA PROB.

~~CAMOUFLAGE~~ (10) 160010H: 1-7 PERIMETER BT 586016 SENTRY ON POST #8 OBS 3 VC ~~CAMOUFLAGE~~ GAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND FIRED 10 S/A RDS AT FLEEING VC WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL		<u>CONFIRMED</u>		<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA		1		17
(2) CAPTIVES:		DETECTORS		RANIMERS
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>		<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
VC	0		0	0
NVA	0		0	0
NR ABOVE KIA: NONE				

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) 3 HOME MADE GRENADES
- (2) 1 CARTRIDGE BELT

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 15 JULY. NUOC MAN (BS 5796) VILLAGER INFORMED 3RD BN 7TH MAR MP THAT VC PLAN TRIANGULAR ATTACK BETWEEN 15 - 25 JULY ON PF HILL (BS 580974) WITH 120 MEN AT EACH TRIANGLE. SAME VILLAGER REPORTS VC CAPTAIN AND 36 VC TROOPS WERE KIA IN ATTACK OF 3RD BN 7TH MAR EARLY 15 JULY (S-2 3RD BN 7TH MAR CMT: C/3, S-2 7TH MAR CMT: CONCUR IN VIEW EVENTS OF 14 AND 15 JULY)

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

A. 142300H: C-1-7 SQD AMBUSH WITH PF'S BS 588972 OBS APPROX 25 VC MOVING TOWARDS POST BS 588973. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 3 LAW, 7 M-79 VC RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND AUTO WEAPON THEN WITHDREW N.E. BREAKING CONTACT. 4 VC KIA PROB, 1 CIVILIAN KIA.

B. 150130H: D-1-7 SQD AND PF AMBUSH WITH PAT. ESTIMATED 4 VC THREW 1 COCCUSSION, 1 FRAC GRENADE AT VC POSITION BS 665976 WITHDREW TO SOUTH. AREA ILLUM WITH 30 RDS 81MM ILLUM. AMBUSH FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 PAT BUT FIRED 1000 RDS .30 CAL AND THREW 1 GRENADE. FOUND DROWNED VC, GRENADES VIA, 1 PAT KIA, AND 2 PF KIA. CAPTURED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT,

#187

A

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) COMPANIES "E", "M" AND "L" IN A SWEEP DISCOVERED 15 ADDITIONAL VC KIA AT THE FOLLOWING COORD: BS 572915, 574915, 574924, AND BS 574910 CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR THE ATTACK AGAINST CO "M" 27 VC KIA. SEE PARA 3A (10) INTSUM NR 195.

EQUIPMENT:

TOTAL WEAPONS TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

1 BAR
 77 M-1 RIFLES
 5 CARBINES
 *22 THOMPSON SUB MG
 2 .30 CAL L/MG TRIPODS
 NUMEROUS BAR MAGAZINES, AMMO.

ASSORTED 782 GEAR, ALL EQUIPMENT US INCLUDING EXPENDED US 57 NR RD WITH CASING. TAIL ASSEMBLY FROM 60MM MORTAR RD. SEVERAL HDS OF .41 MAGNUM PISTOL AMMO WERE RECOVERED. HEAD STAMP R-P .41 MAGNUM.

WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

#127

CONFIDENTIAL

P 170012
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 7TH MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 7TH MAR
ZEN/3RD BN 7TH MAR
INFO 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

COPY 2

CO _____
XO _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
S.L. SERV. _____
M. T. _____
COMM. _____

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 7TH MARINES
- 2. INTSUM NR 197 ENDING 170000H JULY 66
- 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND
 (1) 161430H CO 8 BT663023 LEAD LVT OF COLUMN IGNITED ONE ANTI PERSONNEL MINE POSSIBLY CONSISTING OF ONE GRENADE. AT SAME TIME COLUMN RECEIVED 90 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC BT663024. RETURNED 70 RDS 30 CAL, 100 RDS 7.62 AND 7M-79 RDS. AS LVT COLUMN PROCEEDED ON PATROL ROUTE 105MM HE MISSION OF 30 RDS WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB AND 7 WIA PROB.

PAGE 2 62LC **CONFIDENTIAL**

- 4. USMC WIA NON EVAC.
- (2) 161530H CO M SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION FOUND TRENCHES FROM BS565917 TO BS570917 TO BS566915 TO BS575917 TO 577918. VARIOUS PAPERS AND ONE CHICOM GRENADE WERE FOUND BS575916. APPREHENDED 3 VCS VIC 575916. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (3) 161600H CO K CP BS547990 OBSERVED 2 VCS APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. CCS WERE CHALLENGED BY MARINES AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. MARINES PURSUED AND APPREHENDED VCS. AT THIS TIME THEY RECEIVED 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS547989. MARINES MANEUVERED TOWARD SNIPERS AND RECEIVED 3 MORE SA RDS BS540988. MARINES PURSUED AND LOST VC IN HEAVY BRUSH. WHEN RETURNING MARINES APPREHENDED 3 MORE VCS BS549939. ANOTHER VCS WAS APPREHENDED BS546987 WHO RESISTED AND HAD NO ID CARD. VC'S APPEARANCE RESEMBLED ONE OF THE SNIPERS. MARINES EXPENDED 10 RDS SA FIRE DURING THIS PERIOD. VC FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (4) 162025H CO A SQUAD AMBUSH BT629007 IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM 4 VC BT629007. SQUAD RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS 7.62, AND 8 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. PATROL PROCEEDED TO AMBUSH SITE.
- (5) 162115H CO M BS573923 OBSERVED FLASH LIGHTS AT NORTH AND

PAFG

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 170012

#198

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTH END OF HAMLET BS570922 AND BS570919. ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER LISTENING POST BS-577921 OBSERVED 3 FIGURES APPROACHING THEIR POSITION BS577922. MARINES FIRED 10 RJS AND OBSERVED ONE FIGURE FALL. LISTENING POST RETURNED TO FRIENDLY LINES. CO M THEN HEARD MOVEMENT BS570921 AND OBSERVED ONE RM M-79 EXPLODE VIC BS572922. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(6) 162215H CO C FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS602976 4 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. MARINES AND PF'S FIRED 60 RJS 7.62 AND THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE. VC WITH DREW AND DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 162315H CO K BS543994 HEARD MOVEMENT, CHALLENGED, AND RECEIVED 80 TO 100 RJS CARBINE AND SMG FIRE. ILLUMINATED AREA AND OBSERVED APPROX 7 VC BS541995. RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 RJS SA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(8) 170030H CO K BS541995 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF EARLIER INCIDENT, 162315H NR 3.0A(7), RECEIVED 40 TO 50 RJS AUTOMATIC FIRE. OBSERVED 3 VC FLEEING AREA. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED ILLUMINATION AND RETURNED 60 TO 70 RJS SA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

PAGE 4 63LS CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE
(1) VC KIA	0	13
VC WIA	0	9
(2) CAPTIVES	DEFECTORS	RALLIERS
	CAPTIVE	SUSPECT
VC	0	0
NVA	0	11
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	0	0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NTLs VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORTS

A. 152145H CO I 2ND PLT IN SUPPORT OF CO M BS576923 LISTENING POST OBSERVED 4 VC APPROACHING CO M BASE. LISTENING POST FIRED 2 RJS 3.5 RESULTING IN 3 PROB KIA AND ONE PROB WIA. RJS APPEARED TO BE A DIRECT HIT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 PAIR OF BLOODY CLOTHES.

B. 160720H CO B VEHICLE DROPPED INTO A CONCEALED TRAP BS663021. TRAP WAS 4 METERS LONG, 4 METERS WIDE AND 3 METERS DEEP. VEHICLE EXTRACTED.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DIST: 1/7 2/7 3/7 S&C

TOD: 0801H/17JUL 66/ MCN 120/ JSL 2/

#198

170001Z JUL66/ (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S+C

P 130030Z
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
INFO FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES

CO Copy 2
XO _____
S-1 _____
S-2 ✓
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
SPL. SERV. _____
M. T. _____
COMM. _____

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 7TH MARINES
- 2. INTSUM NR 198 ENDING 130000H JULY 66
- 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 170015H: CU D REIN SJD AMBUSH BS664973 PICKED UP 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. VCS BROKE AWAY AND STARTED RUNNING. AMBUSH FIRED 10 RUS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VCS KIA.

(2) 170915H: CU I OP OBS APPROX 300 VN IN SMALL GRPS BS528363 MOVING IN SW DIRECTION. NO WPNS OBS. VN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING HEAVY LOADS. AU OBS AT 170950H SEVERAL GRPS OF VN TENDING CATTLE

PAGE TWO 33LS 939 CONFIDENTIAL

BS527570 AND APPROX 25 VN BS540067. NO OTHER ACTIVITY OBS.

(3) 170930H: CU H&S 3/7 ROADBLOCK BS564999 APPR 1 28 YR OLD FEMALE BCS WHO HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 171015H: CU I COMBAT SJD APPR 1 FEMALE VCS TRAVELING SW THROUGH HAMLET BS535946. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 171430: CU D COMBAT SJD DISCOVERED CAVE BS680937 APPROX 200 YD SFLAT. DESTROYED CAVE WITH GRENADES RESULTING IN A SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF UNK SIZE, 1 USMC WIA BY SHRAPNEL AND WAS MED EVAC.

(6) 172115H: CU C USMC/PF'S AMBUSH BS588972 RECD 15 RUS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS586971. RETD FIRE WITH 100 RUS 7.62 AND 10 RUS M-79 SINKING 1 BASKET BOAT. VC BROKE CONTACT. PURSUED WITH FIRE RESULTING IN 2 PROB VC WIA.

(7) 172330H-180014H: CU M CP BS573923 RECD 10RDS S/A FIRE FROM BS 571922 AND BS579927 AND 1-M79 RD FROM BS575927. MOVEMENT DETECTED BY "SJD" AND HEARD BY LP BS577921. CALLED FOR AND RECD 32 RUS 155 ILLUM AND 30 RUS 81 ILLUM. RETD FIRE WITH 4X4-79 RUS, 20X4-60 RUS, 2X105 RUS,

AND 10X50 CAL RUS. SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VCS KIA	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE
	1	0

CONFIDENTIAL

#199

PAGE THREE 53LS 939 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VC WIA				2
(2) CAPTIVES	DEFECTORS		RALLIERS	
	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI		SUSPECT
VC	0	0		2
NVA	0	0		0
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	0			

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: BINH SON REPORT RECD 171820H

BINH SON RPTD ONE SIDE RADIO TRANSMISSION MONITORED MID- AFTERNOON.

UNK VOICE SAID IN VN: "I HAVE MOVED FROM BINH THIEN TO BINH LIEN AND

AM CLOSE TO HIGHWAY 1 WITH HELOS FLYING OVERHEAD. I WILL MEET YOU AT THE PLAYING FIELD IN BINH TUY AT MIDNIGHT". BINH SON STATED FIELD LOCATED BS543894. (S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT, BINH THIEN, BINH LIEN, AND BINH TUY ALL VILLAGES WITHIN BINH SON DISTRICT.) PASSED TO 3RD BN 7TH MAR FOR ACTION. AD AT 171840H OBS AREA AND NOTED NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY. H AND I ARTY FIRED MIDNIGHT AND AFTER WITH UNK RESULTS.

BT

DISTR SEC 1/7 2/7 3/7

TOB: 0926H/18JUL66/CON-133/RME....

180030Z JUL66

CONFIDENTIAL

#199

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P 190001Z
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 7TH MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 7TH MAR
ZEN/3RD BN 7TH MAR
INFO K167/5TH MAR
0ZGA/11TH MAR
BT

CO _____
XO _____
S1 _____
S2 _____
S3 _____
S4 _____
SPL. SERV. _____
M. T. _____
COMM _____

190001Z JUL 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. 7TH MARINES ²⁰⁰
- 2. INTSUM NR. ~~199~~ ENDING 190800H JULY 66
- 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) 180650: CO D SEARCH & DESTROY BS672968. TANK RAN OVER BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1-LOST TREAD. RECD 10-RDS SNIPER FIRE BS76964. 1-TANK LEAKING NAPALM. BOTH TANKS LEFT BEHIND WITH SECURITY. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE AND UNK QUANTITY OF 30 CAL FIRE FROM TANKS WITH UNK RESULTS.
- (2) 180745H: CO M SEARCH & DESTROY PLT BS572914, & BS567916.

Copies 3

PAGE TWO 63LS C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHING ELEMENTS RECD 6-RDS CARB SNIPER FIRE AND OBSERVED 5-FIGURES IN GREEN & BLACK MOVING TOWARD RIVER BS575913. 100-RDS SA FIRED AT FIGURES. PLT SEARCHED AREA DISCOVERING 1-VCS, 1-BAR MAGAZINE, 2-CHICOM GRENADES. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 180900H: C BTY PLATOON IN SUPPORT OF CO D BS635995 RECD APPROX 8- RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC WEARING BLACK PJ,S BS634995. RETURNED FIRE WITH 150-RDS 7.62 AND DISPATCHED SQD SIZE PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. PATROL FOUND 1-VN GIRLS, S BOY AND 1-WOUNDED WOMAN AND BOY WHICH WERE TAKEN TO CO A BY THEIR FAMILY WHO WAS GIVEN 1200 P,S BY CO A FOR BURIAL EXPENSES. WOUNDED BOY AND WOMAN TREATED AT BAS AND RETURNED TO THEIR HAMLET. 1-VCS APPREHENDED IN AREA OF FIREFIGHT. VCS FORWARDED

TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

- (4) 180910H: CO D BS657947 RECD APPROX 100 SA FIRE BS659947 FROM 2-AUTO AND 6SEMI AUTO WPNS. RETURNED 600 RDS SA FIRE AND 8-RDS 90MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (5) 180910H CO D BLOCKING FORCE BS654948 RECD APPROX 20-RDS SA FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-VC BS652948. RETURNED 50-RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

190001Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#206

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 3

PAGE THREE 63LS C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) 190610H CO D COMBAT SQD BS660980 RECD 1-RD SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS668991. RETURNED FIRE WITH 12-RDS 81MM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. PERSONNEL	CONFIRMED	PROBABLE
(1) VC KIA	0	0
VC WIA	0	0
(2) CAPTIVES	DEFECTORS	RALLIERS
	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	CAPTIVE	
NVA		

NR OF ABOVE WOUNDED IN ACTION: 0

B. EQUIPMENT: 1-BAR MAGAZINE AND 2-CHICOM GRENADES

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIET NATLS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

A. CHANGE TO INTSUM 198 PARA 3-A(7) BS578921 AREA SEARCHED REVEALING SIGNS OF BODIES BEING DRAGGED AND DISCARDED BLOODY SANDALS.

PAGE FOUR 63LS C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 190615H: A CO SEARCH & DESTROY FLT BT645018 SIGHTED 1-VC FLEEING FROM FORCES BT646019. PURSUED VC BY LIGHT SA FIRE AND SECURED AREA. APPREHENDED 5-VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

GP-4
BT

DIST: S&C, 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

TOD: 0925H/19JUL66/CCN: 146/RSS

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

190001Z
JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#200

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

200017 JUL 66

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 200017Z
CONCUR:

KNW

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

CCV: ISI

- 1. 7TH MARINES
- 2. INTSUM NR 200 ENDING 200800H JULY 66
- 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

Copy -

S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 *W* _____
 S-4 _____
 SPL. SERV. _____
 M. T. _____
 COMM. _____

(1) 190445H: CO A SEARCH AND DEST PATROL BT 653045 OBS 5 VC IN OPEN BT 654045. PATROL FIRED 300 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA. DISCOVERED 3 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA PROB.

(2) 190620H: CO A SEARCH AND DEST BT 644007 OBS 2 VC BT 645007 IN OPEN RUNNING FROM SWEEPING FORCES. VC FAILED TO HEED WARNING SHOTS. 2 VC KIA BY 40 RDS S/A FIRE.

(3) 190630H: CO A BLOCKING FORCE BT 656011 OBS 3 VCS BT 651011 RUNNING OFF TOWARDS VILLAGE BT 648011. FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS AT VCS. VCS RETREATED INTO VILLAGE. NEG RESULTS.

(4) 190735H: CO A SEARCH AND DEST BT 646021 DISCOVERED VC SCHOOL IDENTIFIED BY CAPTURED VCS AND PF'S. DESTROYED SCHOOL HOUSE.

(5) 190745H: CO A SEARCH AND DEST BT 646014 CAPTURED 2 WITHOUT ID CARDS. IDENTIFIED AS VC BY PF'S. TAGGED AND FWD TO CO "A" CP.

VN

(6) 190920H: CO A SEARCH AND DEST BT 656035 APPREHENDED 1 VCS AS IDENTIFIED BY PF. FWD TO IIT FOR PROCESSING.

(7) 191200H: CO I SQD RECON AND SCTY BS 536947 VILLAGE SCTY APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS TRAVELING THROUGH VILLAGE. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS IN POSSESSION OF PROPAGANDA SHEET, CRUDE DRAWING OF , AND TUNNEL. VCS FWD TO BN CP.

HELD

(8) 191200H: 1-7 S-4 AND ENGR PARTY (PT) BS 628995 FOUND 1 81MM FUZE IN THE ROAD. ENGR DETONATED IT WITH HAND GRENADE.

(9) 191355H: CO D SQD AND CIVIL AFFAIRS BS 672978 CHECKED HUT REQUESTED ID CARD FROM VILLAGER. VILLAGER BROKE AND RAN INTO CAVE. FIRED 2 RDS S/A AND THREW GRENADE, WENT BACK TO CHECK HUT AND THEN CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. CAVE 3 FT HIGH, 3 FT WIDE, AND 12 FT LONG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
200017Z JUL 66

(A)

#201

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

OPENING

(10) 191500H: CO A SEARCH AND DEST BY 654036 PATROL DISCOVERED 1 VC ARMED WITH A WEAPON IN ~~OF A CAVE~~ OF A CAVE. PATROL CHASED VC INTO CAVE AND TOSSED 1 FRAG GRENADE. SEARCH OF CAVE RESULTED IN FINDING 1 VC KIA AND CAPTURING 1 FRENCH 7.5 LMG. CAVE WAS 10 M IN LENGTH DESTROYED BY DEMO. *KW Johnson*

(11) 191820H: CO D COMBAT BASE BY 664985 OBS VCS WORKING IN FIELD AND LOOKING AT POSITIONS ALONG PERIMETER. APPROX 2 VCS AND FOUND 1 M-26 GREN CLOSE BY. ~~VC. VCS HAD NO ID CARD FWD TO ITT.~~

(12) 192010H: CO M BS 585950 CO M MITE WAS TRAVELING N ON HWY #1 AND HIT A MINE WHICH GAVE A SHARP JOIT TO THE VEH PICKING UP THE FRONT AND PUSHING IT SIDEWAYS. AT THE SAME TIME AN AUTO WPN BELIEVED TO BE BAR OPENED UP ON VEH BS 586949. DRIVER GOT THE VEH MOVING AND VC OPENED UP WITH S/A FIRE FROM BS 586950 AND 584950. VC FIRED 100 RDS AS VEH SPED THROUGH ATTEMPTED AMBUSH. THERE WERE 2 USMC IN VEH, 1 USMC WIA. MINE APPEARED TO BE ELEC DEONATED A SHORT DISTANCE IN FRONT OF VEH. ON OP 39 OBS AMBUSH ATTACK ON CO M MITE AND OPENED FIRE WITH 4 106RR RIF WITH NEG RESULTS. WOUNDED MARINE WAS MED EVAC FROM 3/7 CP 92030H.

(13) 192200H: CO C SQD BS 595976 IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE SQD SIGHTED 3 TO 5 VC BS 595975. IMMEDIATELY SET INTO HASTY AMBUSH AND OPENED FIRE FROM APPROX 50 YDS. WITH APPROX 40 RDS S/A. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS S/A AND 1 FRAG GRENADE THEN BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC AND 1 CIVILIAN FEMALE MED EVAC.

(14) 192230H: CO C SQD BS 593976 APPROX 2 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE BS 593975. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 60 RDS S/A. VC RETURNED FIRE FROM 1 SEMI AUTO WPN THEN BROKE CONTACT. PATROL PURSUED BY FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAT (15) 192245H: CO M DP BS 573923 SNIPERS FIRED AT PATS IN PHU LE (3) WOUNDING 3. BS 579929. LP LOCATED AT BS 575926 SPOTTED MOVEMENT OF 6 TO 7 VC ON TRAIL OPENED FIRE AND RETURNED TO PERIMETER. TANKS FIRED .30 CAL INTO AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ~~LA'S MED EVAC TO BINH SON.~~

PATSA

(16) 192250H: CO K CP BS 555993 FRESHENING POST HEARD MAN APPROACH. ~~USMC~~ THREW 1 FRAG GRENADE. MAN GOT UP. AND RAN. FIRED 4 RDS S/A, MAN HIT DECK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	6	1
VC WIA	0	3
(2) CAPTIVES		
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>
VC	3	0
NVA	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	NONE	
		<u>SUSPECT</u>
		4
		0

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
200001Z JUL 66

#201

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT

(1) 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE

(2) 1 FRENCH 7.5MM IMG

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

(1) 190615H: CO A SEARCH AND DEST BT 645010 REPORTED OBS 1 VC FLEEING SWEEPING FORCE. PURSUED BY FIRE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. APPREHENDED 2 VCS FWD TO IIT.

DIST: S&C, 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

TOD: 0840H/20JUL66/CCN:151/RSS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

200012 JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#201

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY: 210040z

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

CO	_____	PRIORITY
XO	_____	
S-1	_____	
S-2	_____	DTG: 210040z
S-3	_____	
S-4	_____	
L. SERV.	_____	INFO: 5TH MARINES
A. T.	_____	11TH MARINES
COMM.	_____	

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 207 ENDING 210800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

Cory 2

A. GROUND

(1) 200845H: CO M PLT BS 565925 RECEIVED APPROX 30 AUTO SA RDS BS 561921. PLT RETURNED APPROX 50 RDS 7.62 AND SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.

(2) 201000H: CO D COMBAT PLT (REIN) BS 697975 RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC BS 698975. PLT RETURNED 65 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 201020H: CO D COMBAT PLT (REIN) BS 696975 DISCOVERED ONE SUIT CASE BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAP KIT CONSISTING OF FISHING LINE AND BLACK POWDER. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) 201145H: CO D PLT BS 699972 DISCOVERED ONE Z-10 RUSSIAN-MADE MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH TNT.

(5) 201200H: CO I OP-90 BS 541930 OBSERVED 50-60 VIETNAMESE MOVING NORTH BS 537908. AO REQUESTED WITH SUBSEQUENT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

(6) 202015H: CO I OP BS 534949 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA UNDER ILLUMINATION WAS NEGATIVE.

(7) 202140H: CO M LISTENING POST BS 576927 RECEIVED 2 SA RDS. VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA UNDER ILLUMINATION WAS NEGATIVE.

(8) 202145H: TO 202310H: CO I SQUAD OP BS 534949 DETECTED MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION. AT 2250H OP RECEIVED 1 HAND GRENADE AND 20 AUTO SA RDS FROM 5 TO 6 VC BS-534950. RETURNED 80 RDS SA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 2300H OP RECEIVED 3 HAND GRENADES AND OBSERVED 1 VC ON TRAIL. RETURNED 2 RDS 81 MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 2310H LISTENING POST TO THE NORTH OBSERVED 3 TO 4 VC IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION AND FIRED 4X81 MM MORTAR RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

202

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 202230H: CO C SQUAD AMBUSH BS 600976 5 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE FROM EAST. SQUAD AMBUSH FIRED 60 SA AND 1XM-26 GRENADE. VC RETURNED 5 RDS SA AND BROKE CONTACT WITH DRAWING TO THE EAST. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(10) 202235H: CO M BS 574923 LISTENING POST SPOTTED APPROX 16 VC BS 575920 AND RETRACTED TO CP. CP CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED ILLUMINATION AND OBSERVED APPROX 16 VC IN OPEN. MARINES FIRED 150 RDS SA, 10X60 MM MORTAR, 6X50 CAL AND 8X155 RDS ILLUMINATION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(11) 202330H: CO C SQUAD AMBUSH BS 595975 OBSERVED APPROX 7 VC BS 595976 MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. AMBUSH FIRED 150 RDS SA AND 1 LAW. VC RETURNED 75 SA AUTO AND SEMI AUTO FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. AMBUSH RESULTED IN 2 PROB KIA AND 1 VC PROB WIA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	0	2
VC WIA	0	1

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 201118H: BINH SON REPORT BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTED 100 VC BS 5386 BLOCKING CIVILIAN TRAFFIC INTO THE AREA. AO LATHE REPORTED NEGATIVE SIGHTING.

B. 201445H: HQ CO, 7TH MARINES HAMLET CHIEF OF TRI BINH (1) BS 555987 REPORTED TO 7TH MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER THAT HE WAS WILLING TO LEAD MARINES TO 3 VC WITHIN ONE HALF-HOUR WALK TO THE SOUTH WEST OF TRI BINH (1). 2 OF TH 3 VC NAMES APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST AS VC VILLAGE CHIEF AND VC VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF. CO K SQUAD AND CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER PROCEEDED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

14. OTHERS

A. 201230H: BINH SON REPORT ^{3/11} MBATTERY ARTY MISSIONA. ^{BS 58897} BINH SON AGENT SURVEYED AREA; REPORTED 7 VC KIA AND 15 VC WIA. AGENT REPORTED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND VC WERE MONTAGNARDS.

B. 201630H: BINH SON REPORT AGENT REPORTED 400 VC SOUTH OF SONG TRA BONG BS 517884. VC SPEAK NORTHERN ACCENT. ALSO 200 VC BS 515915. TIME OF SIGHTING UNREPORTED.

C. CHANGE: SEE INTSUM NR 200 ENDING 200800H JULY 66 PARA 3.A. (15) DTG 192245H: ADD - - SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 3 BLOODY MARKS. MARKS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WHERE A BODY WAS DRAGGED AWAY.
 TOD: 1300H/21JUL 66/C-160/RE/1 210040Z JUL66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARRELEASED: K.W. JOHNSON *Kufelme*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 22 0001Z
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 20³ ENDING 220000H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) 210840H: CO D TRUCK DETONATED A MINE BS651986 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 211025H: CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY PTL BS592922 APPR 1 MALE VCS 15-20 YRS OLD WHO STATED THAT A VC MAIN FORCE PTL DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED HEAD SCARVES HAS BEEN COMING TO THE AREA FOR THE PAST 8 DAYS. THESE VC COME FROM THE WEST AND ARE ARMED WITH A/W AND SOMETIMES MORTARS. THEY ARRIVE ABOUT NOON, DISPATCH A SQD TO THE NORTH, AND DEPART ABOUT 1700. PATROL ALSO FOUND MANHOLES WITH RIVER ENTRANCES BS578924, BS579924. FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE BS578924, 1 BOOBY TRAP M-26 AND 1 Z-40 GRENADE BS592922. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(3) 211215H: CO D REIN PTL BS660960 APPR 2 VCS WITH NO ID CARDS ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. ALSO FOUND 1 VC ~~GAS MASK~~ IN THE AREA. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(4) 211300H: CO A REIN PTL APPR 1 VCS BT653038 WHO WAS LATER IDENTIFIED AS A VC WHEN INTERROGATED BY PF AND INTERPRETERS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(5) 211745H: CO M REPD ARVN SOLDIERS WALKING DOWN ROAD BS582932 RECD 10-15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS582932. TWO USMC PURSUED ~~THE~~ VC AND FIRED APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 211940H: CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY PTL/PATS IN HAMLET PHU LE(3) BS583928 RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG R.R. BS583927. VC WOUNDED 2 VN CHILDREN. RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS 106, 5 RDS 81 AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#203

CONFIDENTIAL

M-4-11

(7) 220730H: CO 1 RELAYED ~~UNIDENTIFIED~~ BS559944 RECD 3, ENGINEER
 MOREAR ROS FROM UNK NR VC 5W ESTIMATED ~~UNIDENTIFIED~~ BS745930. RETURNED 21814H
 ROS H & I WITH NVA RESUMES.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES:

	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>DEFECTORS</u>	<u>RALLIERS</u>
		<u>CHIEU KOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
(4) VC	2	0	4
(3) NVA	0	0	0
(0) NR OF ABOVE NVA:	0		

B. EQUIPMENT: 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 Z-10 GRENADE, 1 M-26 GRENADE,
 1 VC GAS MASK.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER

A. LATE REPORTS

(1) 210650H: CO 1 COMBAT PTL BS657964 RECD 3 ROS S/A FIRE FROM
 UNK NR VC BS656959. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. APPR 1 VCS APPROX 25 YRS
 OLD WITH NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(2) 210730H: CO 1 REIN PTL APPR 1 VCS BT654013 WHO WAS LATER
 IDENTIFIED AS A VC WHEN INTERROGATED BY PF AND INTERPRETERS. FORWARDED
 TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

B. BINH SON REPT

RPTD
 210955H: AGENT REPT LARGE BUILDUP OF VC BS5087, BS5028,
 BS5288, BS5187, BS5188, BS5287. TIME OF BUILDUP NOT REPTD. NO EVALUATION
 MADE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#203

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *K. W. Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 23 0140Z
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 203 ENDING 230800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 220755H: CO A COMBAT SQD (REIN) BS636015 OBSERVED 1-VCS RUNNING FROM PATROL IN NE DIRECTION TOWARD SON TRA #4 BT6401. FIRED 4RDS S/A FIRE AT FLEEING VCS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1-VCS KIA CONF WITHOUT ANY ID CARD.

(2) 221100H: CO D COMBAT PLT PATROL BS692957 RECD APPROX 10-15RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN LOC HAMLET BS6995. PATROL SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 221220H: CO D PLT COMBAT PATROL BS695958 AND BS695955 RECD HEAVY AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM EDGE OF HAMLET BS695957 RESULTING IN ~~3~~ 3 USMC WIA. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY S/A FIRE AND FIRED 8X105RDS WITH NEG RESULTS. THE PATROL AGAIN RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE AT 22134H AS MED EVAC HELO CAME INTO LANDING ZONE TO PICK UP THE 3-USMC WIA. RETURNED S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL CONTD TO RECD SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC. MED EVAC HELO CALLED IN CLOSE AIR SUPPORT WITH EST 50ORDS 20MM AND 6RDS 2.75 ROCKETS, RESULTING IN 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 1-VC KIA CONF AND 4-VC KIA PROB. ALSO FIRED 2D ARMY MISSION AT 221445H OF 26X105RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) 221310H: CO M COMBAT SQD BS579915 OBSERVED 2-VCS 20-30 YRS OLD BS582913 IN BLACK PJ'S RUNNING FROM PATROL. SQD FIRED 5RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1-VCS KIA CONF.

(5) 222130H: CO I BS537947 RECD 4X60MM BS537937. FIRED 6X81MM AT FIRST SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION BS541953. MEANWHILE FO ON OP 90 OBS FLASH FROM ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS BS537937 AND CALLED SUBSEQUENT ARTY MISSION ON BS537937 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(6) 222215H: 1-7 CP BT593018 OBSERVED 1-VCS RUNNING ALONG BARB WIRE. SENTRY FIRED 15RDS 7.62. VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA UNDER ILLUMINATION WAS NEG. 1-VCS WIA PROB.

*Copy 2***CONFIDENTIAL**
CONFIDENTIAL

#204

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 222040H: 1-7 CO C USMC/PF AMBUSH BS590977 OBS 2-VC APPROACHING AMBUSH MOVING WEST BS591977. VC FIRED 2-RDS S/A FIRE FROM SEMI-AUTO WPNS. VC THEM BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN NE DIRECTION. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE AT VC WITHIN APPROX 75 METERS WITH 3ORDS S/A FIRE. SEARCH WAS MADE OF AREA RESULTING IN PF'S CAPTURING 40YR OLD FEMALE VCS. WILL BE FORWARDED BY PF'S TO BINH SON DIST HQ.

(8) 230015H: CO D SQD AMBUSH BS657988. 1-VC PROBER TOSSED 1-GRNADIE INTO POSITION, RESULTING IN 2-USMC WIA. FIRED 4ORDS S/A FIRE AT FLEEING VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	1	4
VC WIA	0	0
VCS KIA	2	1

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

A. 221145H: CO M SEARCH & DESTROY PLT BS576942 FOUND CAVE 3FT HIGH, 4FT WIDE, AND 10FT IN LENGTH WITH BRANCHES TO THE LEFT AND RIGHT. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS DESTROYED.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 220755H: VILLAGERS OF PHU LE (1) BS576942 QUESTIONED BY CO M 3D BN 7TH MAR DISCLOSED 2-VC WERE HERE 2 DAYS AGO-----

1st BN 7th MAR
 221720H: LOCAL VIETNAMESE NATIONAL RPTS HE WILL SHOW THE MARINES ON THE 28TH OF JULY WHERE 3 CAVES NEAR ~~DIEM~~ DIEM (2) BT651027 CAN BE FOUND. THESE CAVES ARE UTILIZED BY THE LOCAL VC. HE STATED THE VC FORCED HIM TO GUARD THESE CAVES ABOUT 12 MONTHS.

14. OTHERS

A. NONE.

15. 221200H: 7TH MARINES NCF OFF AND ARTY LN OFF TRAVELLING NORTH THROUGH NUOC MAN HANLET BS576967 NOTED THAT ROK FLAGS ARE NOW ON SALE IN LOCAL SHOPS. S-2 7TH MAR: B/2

CONFIDENTIAL

#209

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS
RELEASEER: K.W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 24 00 12
CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 204⁵ ENDING 240900H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 230825H: CO D (REIN) PLT BS 660962 RECEIVED APPROX 80 RDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS 658958. PLT RETURNED 250 RDS M-14, 8 M-79 RDS, AND 5X60MM RDS. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION FOR 24RDS, BS 664956. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 230930H: CO L CBT SQD BS 567952 APPREHENDED 2 VCS. 1 HAD NO ID CARD AND THE OTHER HAD FALSE ID CARD. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 231000H: CO A CP BT 623003 WAS APPROACHED BY VCS WITHOUT ID CARD SEEKING MED TREATMENT FOR A TWO DAY OLD GUNSHOT LEG WOUND. TRANSPORTED TO BN AID STATION AND THEN FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 231130H: CO A SQD BT 624002 PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS WHO H AD ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM PATROL. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 231230H: CO E BT 511025 TWO YOUNG VIETNAMESE CHILDREN TOLD MEMBERS OF "E" CO ABOUT 2 FRAG GRENADES (U.S.) AND SHOWED THEIR LOCATION. THE GRENADES WERE WIRED UP AS BOOBY TRAPS, LOCATED IN THE VIC OF BT 511025. BOOBY TRAPS WERE DISMANTLED, CAPTURED 2 (U.S.) FRAG GRENADES.

(6) 231320H: CO D (REIN) CBT PLT BS 672972 PATROL RECEIVED 4 TO 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC. PATROL RETURNED 20 RDS S/A FIRE AND SENT OUT FIRE TEAM TO SEARCH OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 231945H: CO M SQD RECON PATROL BS 566915 RECEIVED FIRE FROM 3 AUTO WPNS BS 566917. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS M-14, 17X81MM HE RDS, AND 5X81MM WP RDS WITH NEG RESULTS. VC DIED IN THE WEST.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

205

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 232130H: 1ST BN PERIMETER DEFENSE BT 591012 SENTRY OBS
1 VCS RUNNING 25M FROM DEFENSIVE WIRE. SENTRY FIRED 20 RDS S/A AND 2
RDS 81MM ILLUM WAS FIRED. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

(9) 232153H: CO M FIRETEAM PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 573920
LISTENING POST HEARD 2 MALE VOICES NEAR POSITION. FIRED 3 SHOTGUN
RDS AND 3X90MM CANISTER RDS WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES	DEFFECTORS		RALLIERS		SUSPECT
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>		<u>CHIEU HOI</u>		
VC	0	0	0	0	5
NVA	0	0	0	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WIA: 1					

B. EQUIPMENT

(1) 2 (U.S.) FRAG GRENADES

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. SEE PARA. 3 A NR (5)

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

205

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2A *B*

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 252900H / 250100Z
CONCUR:

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

COPY # 2
PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 208 ⁶ ENDING 250800H JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 241200H: CO L SQUAD RECON/COMBAT PATROL BS 551960 APPREHENDED 2 VCS. ONE VCS HAD 2 ID CARDS AND THE OTHER VCS HAD A VACCINATION MARK ON HIP INDICATING POSSIBLE VC MEDICATION.

(2) 241530H: CO I SQUAD SECURITY BS 549939 APPROACHED 10 VIETNAMESE. ONE OF THE 10, A FEMALE VCS STARTED TO RUN AND WAS SHOT BS 552938 AFTER SHE FAILED TO HALT. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS MED EVACUATED.

(3) 242430H: CO B SQUAD PATROL BS 631995 OBSERVED 2 VC TO THE SOUTH WEST WITH WPNS. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS HIDING IN GRASS BS 627952. SEARCHED AREA FOR WPNS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VCS WERE INTERROGATED AND FOUND TO BE VC. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 241600H: CO L BS 574939 OBSERVED 9 MALE VIETNAMESE BETWEEN 20 AND 50 YEARS OLD ATTENDING A BURIAL CEREMONY. APPREHENDED ONE OF THE 9 BECAUSE HE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 241445H: TO 241900H: CO M PLT (REIN) RECEIVED INFO FROM BINH SON STATING ONE VC PLT IN PHU LE (1) BS 575938. CO M DISPATCHED ONE PLT (REIN) TO SLEEP AREA. CO M OBSERVED MANY PEOPLE IN FIELDS. ONE VCS AFTER BEING TOLD TO HALT WAS SHOT AND WOUNDED BS 558944. 6 OTHER VCS WERE APPREHENDED BS 557943. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 242100H: CO M BS 573933 AMBUSH ELEMENT RECEIVED 30 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM BS 573933 WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION. AMBUSH MOVED TO BS 572927 AND RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM BS 576927. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 5 RDS 90 MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CO _____
 XO _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 SPL. SERV. _____
 M. T. _____
 COMM. _____

CONFIDENTIAL

250100Z JUL 66
CONFIDENTIAL

#206

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES	DEFECTORS	RAILLIERS	
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIQU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
VC	2	0	10
NVA	0	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	2		

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO. NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INESUM NR 204 DNDING 240800 JULY 66 (SEE PARA 3.A.(5)).
 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN WERE AWARDED 100 \$VN PIASTRES EACH.

CONFIDENTIAL

250100Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#206

④

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS
RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 260001Z
CONCUR:

for John A. Peterson

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 203 ENDING 260800H: JULY 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND.

Copy 2

(1) 250800H: CO A SQD PATROL BT 623007 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. HE WAS DETERMINED BY PF'S TO BE A VC. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 250900H: CO D PERSONNEL CARRIER FROM CG C 1ST ENG BN DETONATED MINE BS 652987. CO D 1/7 SENT CUP SQD PATROL WITH 2 ONTOS AND CORPSMAN TO LOCATION. MED EVAC 3 USMC WIA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 250919H: CO D SQD (REIN) BS 683977 OBS 2 VCS RUNNING FROM HAMLET. PATROL CALLED FOR VCS TO STOP AND FIRMS 20 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 251200H: CO F BT 487039 APPREHENDED 1 VIETN WOSE MALE IN FRONT OF LINES WITH NO ID CARD. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 251200H: CO I PLT PATROL BS 522948 APPREHENDED 3 VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM PATROL. 1 MALE VCS ESCAPED. PATROL FIRED 6 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC PROB WIA. 2 FEMALE VCS NAMES APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FOUND 1 GREY GREEN UNIFORM IN STRAW STACK IN VIC OF APPREHENSION. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 251400H: CO I PLT PATROL BS 524935 APPREHENDED 3 VCS WHO TRIED TO FLEE FROM AREA (1 MALE AND 2 FEMALE). FEMALE VCS NAMES APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. SEARCHED HUT AND WOOD WALLETS WITH 2400 PIASTERS HIDDEN BEHIND FALSE WALL IN HUT. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(7) 251500H: H&S CO ADMIN VECH BS 566992 RECD APPROX 40-50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS 574993.

CO	_____
XO	_____
S-1	_____
S-2	_____
S-3	_____
S-4	_____
SPL. SERV.	_____
M. T.	_____
COMM.	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*260001Z
Jul. 66*

#207

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 252050H: CO C FIRETEAM BS 593974 APPROX 4 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE, MOVING S TO N. VC FIRED 25RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM BS 592974. AMBUSH SITE RETURNED FIRE WITH 125 RDS S/A. FIRE WITH 125 RDS S/A. THREW 3 GRENADES AND PURSUED ENEMY BY FIRE. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(9) 252120H: CO M SQD AMBUSH BS 570921 2 FIGURES APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE. FIRED 20RDS S/A, 2 RDS M-79 AT FIGURES AND MADE QUICK SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MOVED POSITION 50M NE.

(10) 252145H: CO C FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 598977 APPROX 5 VC MOVING S TO N FIRED 20 RDS S/A AUTO CARBINE FIRE. AMBUSH OPENED UP WITH 70 RDS S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NORTH. A PHYSICAL CHECK OF AREA WITH USE OF ILLUM FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD. 1 VC WIA PROB.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	0	1
VC WIA	0	2
VCS KIA	0	0
(2) CAPTIVES	DEFECTORS	
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEF MGT</u>
VC	0	0
NVA	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	NONE	

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) 1 GREY GREEN UNIFORM
- (2) 1 WALLET CONTAINING 2,400 PIASTERS

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) VILLAGERS RPTD TO 2/7 CIVIL AFFAIRS CORPSMAN THAT ON 5 JULY 66 3 VC ENTERED LONG PHU (2) BT 509030 AND ON 10 JULY 66 THEY ATTEMPTED TO ASSINATE VILLAGE CHIEF WHO HAD BEEN FORWARDED AND ESCAPED.

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ToD: 0900H/26 Jul. 66/MCN-199/ell

#207

2600012

(4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARRELEASER: E. W. JOHNSON *EW Johnson*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 270001Z
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 207 ENDING 270800H: JULY 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 261100H: CO F BT 502039 APPREHENDED ONE VIETNAMESE WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AREA WHEN APPROACHED. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 261105H: H&S CO 1/7 CONVOY BS 697977 RECEIVED 25 RDS SA AUTO FIRE FROM 4 VC BS 699976. RETURNED FIRE WITH 80 RDS OF SA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RECEIVED ADDITIONAL 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC BS 697976. CO D DISPATCHED A SQUAD (REIN) WHO SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 261115H: CO L FIRE TEAM BS 569942 OBSERVED TWO GIRLS AND ONE MALE IN AN ARGUMENT. ALL THREE ATTEMPTED TO RUN WHEN THEY OBSERVED THE PATROL. APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE AND ONE MALE. THE FEMALE HAD AN ID CARD AND WAS RELEASED. THE MALE HAD NO ID CARD. SEARCHED THE HUT WHERE MALE VCS WAS STAYING AND FOUND DOCUMENTS HIDDEN IN ROOF. MALE VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 261200H: CO F BT 505023 APPREHENDED ONE VIETNAMESE WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE WHEN APPROACHED. VCS HAS AN IMPROPER ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 262155H: CO A PERIMETER BT 623004 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NR VC RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. DIRECTION OF INCOMING GRENADE UNKNOWN.

(6) 262240H: CO M LISTENING POST BS 572919 OBSERVED APPROX 10 VC BS 570919 MOVING IN TREE LINE. TANKS TURNED ON SPOT LIGHT AND VISUAL OBSERVATION WAS MADE OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING.

(7) 270005H: CO M SQUAD (REIN) BS 551899 OBSERVED 20 TO 30 VC BS 551899. SQUAD AMBUSH MOVED TO BS 548904 AND CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 81 MM MORTAR. 6 RDS OF HE AND 5 RDS WP WERE FIRED BS 551899 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA

CONFIRMED

PROBABLE

0

0

(2) CAPTIVES

DEFECTORS

RALLIERS

CAPTIVE

CHIEU HOI

SUSPECT

VC

0

0

3

NVA

0

0

0

NR OF ABOVE WIA: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. 261030H: CG F HT 505023 FOUND ONE SIGN MADE OF CARDBOARD WITH WORDING "KEM-3M" POINTING TOWARD USMC POSITIONS. MEANING UNKNOWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

208

2

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 284412
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 14TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 20⁹ ENDING 280900H: JULY 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) 270815H: CO I OF SECT. BS 535948 APPREHENDED 1 VCS OF MILITARY AGE DRIVING A BICYCLE SW THROUGH VILLAGE. VCS NAME MATCHED THAT OF A GUERRILLA ON BLACK LIST. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (2) 270930H: CO F PERIMETER DEFENSE BT 504025 MARINES IN FRONT OF POSITION WHILE REMOVING STAKES PLACED BY VIETNAMESE NOTICED VIETNAMESE MALE PASSING BT 500020. STOPPED AND CHECKED. VIETNAMESE HAD NO ID CARD. APPREHENDED AND FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (3) 270945H: CO F PERIMETER DEFENSE BT 495041. SQD CHECKING FRONT OF PERIMETER LINES APPREHENDED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE WITHOUT ID CARD. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (4) 271015H: CO M SQD PATROL BS 561921. SQD POINT CONTACTED 2 VCS. WHEN ORDERED TO HALT THEY RAN. PATROL FIRED 15 RDS 8/3 CAPTURED 1 VCS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED AND RECOVERED DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS FLEEING VCS HAD DROPPED.
- (5) 271050H: CO I SQD VILLAGE SECURITY PATROL BS 535948 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS TRAVELLING SW THROUGH VILLAGE. HER NAME MATCHED THAT OF A WOMAN IN THE FARMERS ASSOCIATION. SHE WAS IN THE POSSESSION OF A DOCTAG, D.W.D. SER # 2068505. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (6) 271055H: CO M PATROL BS 545908 OBS 15-20 VC MOVING SW BS 542898 WITH 4 TO 5 WFNS. REQUESTED ARMY MISSION BUT ENEMY DISAPPEARED BEFORE MISSION GOT UNDERWAY.
- (7) 271135H: CO M 2 SQD COMBAT PATROL BS 555911. APPREHENDED 1 ARMED AND SUSPICIOUS VCS, TAGGED AND FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

Copies #3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#209

(8) 271315: CO M SQD COMBAT PATROL BS 545910. OBS 60 -70 VCS MOVING E BS 563907 IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MILITARY FORMATION. ALSO OBS 8 - 9 VCS IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WEAPONS BS 545900. 1 USMC WIA FROM BOOBY TRAP BS 545910, USMC MED EVAC. CALLED ARMY MISSION ON VCS BS 545900 12 RDS OF 4.2 WERE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DISPATCHED ELEMENTS TO VIC OF 60-70 VCS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 271340H: CO F BT 490037 OBS 2 VIETNAMESE AT BASE OF HILL BT 486037. CHECKED FOR ID CARDS, THEY HAD NONE. APPREHENDED AND FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(10) 271340H: CO K SQD BS 546979 RECEIVED 4 TO 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 1 VC BS 550977. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 RDS S/A, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(11) 271420H: CO M 2 SQD PATROL BS 549903 RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE BS 549902. PATROL RETURNED 50 RDS S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 271425H: CO L 1ST PLT BS 550933 FOUND 1A155RD. CALLED FOR ENG TO BLOW IN PLACE.

(13) 27180000 L SQD (RECON) BS 570943 PATROL APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE VCS UPON REQUEST BY BN S-2. THEY WERE INVOLVED IN ARGUMENT WITH MALE VCS WHO WAS APPREHENDED YESTERDAY. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(14) 272110H: CO I SQD AMBUSH BS 522947 AMBUSH RECEIVED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 525945. AMBUSH RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62, AND 3 RDS M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS. AMBUSH MOVED TO BS 532947

(15) 272200H: CO I SQD AMBUSH BS 537947 OBS MOVEMENT OUTSIDE OF AMBUSH SITE BS 537943. AMBUSH FIRED 4 RDS 3.5, 6 RDS M-79, END ILLUM AREA WITH 25 RDS X4.2 ILLUM. VC MOVEMENT WAS OBS AMBUSH FIRED 40 RDS S/A WITH 1 VC WIA PROB.

(16) 272200H: CO C FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 590978 PATROL RECEIVED 15 RDS FROM 2 CARBINES, AND 1 FRAG GRENADE FROM APPROX 4 VC IN VC S AMBUSH SITE BS 590979. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 80 RDS S/A, 1 LAW, AND 2 GRENADES. 1 VC WIA PROB. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW N.

(17) 272230H: CO I SQD AMBUSH BS 532947 AMBUSH RECEIVED 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE INCOMING. AMBUSH FIRED 10 RDS 81MM W.P. AND 3 RDS 155 WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

209

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	0	0
FG KIA	0	2
VCS KIA	0	0
(2) CAPTIVES	<u>DEFECTORS</u>	<u>RALLIERS</u>
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>GIU HU HOI</u>
VC	0	0
NVA	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	1	10
		0

B. EQUIPMENT

(1) DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS

(2) USMC DOG TAGS D.W.D SER #2068505, FOUND ON VCS.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

209

ⓐ

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: M.S. DIVITTORIO
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 290001Z
 CONCURRENCE:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 14TH MARINES

Copy # 3

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSDM NR 20¹⁰ ADDING 290800H: JULY 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 280830H: CO A SQD APPR 1 FIFTEEN YR OLD VN MALE BS712958 WHO HAD NO ID CARD. INTERROGATED BY PF'S AND INTERPRETER, DETERMINED TO BE VCS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(2) 280915H: CO I SQD PTL SIGHTED 2 VC ON SWEEP OF HAMLET TAY PHUOC(2) BS497948. FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC MIA WHO LATER DOW. THE OTHER VC ESCAPED. 2 VCS WERE ALSO APPR, ONE HAD NO ID CARD. SEARCHED 2 VCS AND FOUND 2 STRAIGHT RAZORS IN SEAMS OF TROUSERS, 1000 PLASTERS, 1 MILITARY PONCHO, AND VC BATTLE DRESSINGS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(3) 280930H: CO D APPR 2 VN BS697977 ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN FISHING BOAT. 1 AGE 15 HAD NO ID CARD, THE OTHER AGE 39 HAD ID CARD. INTERROGATED BY PF'S AND INTERPRETER, DETERMINED TO BE VCS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(4) 281130H: CO D COMBAT PATROL IN RICE PADDY BS483949 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SNIPER BS483947. RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 5 RDS M-79 AND CALLED FOR ARMY MISSION TO FIRE 6 VP RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 281520H: CO C BS671971 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC IN VIC OF BS670971. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 281540H: CO D ASSIGNED LVT ON RUN TO BN CP HIT LANDMINE BS624991 AND BLEW TRACK BUT NO INJURIES RESULTED.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#210

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 282145H: CO M AMBUSH PTL OBS 4 FIGURES MOVING NORTH BS 571920. AMBUSH FIRED 20XM-14 RDS AND THREW 2 HAND GRENADES, WITH NEG RESULTS. CO M LP HEARD MOVEMENT BS571917. RETURNED TO LINES AND DIRECTED 2X90MM CANNISTER RDS INTO AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 282135H: CO I SQD PLUS TANK AT OP 90 BS542925 OBS 2 VC ON HILLSIDE BS549930. TANK OPENED FIRE WITH 40-50 RDS 50 CAL AND 2X M-79 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 282230H: CO K LP BS560996 RECD 3-4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS560995. DISPATCHED 2 MEN TO CHECK AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 282330H: CO G SQD SIZE AMBUSH PTLBS599976 RECD 25-30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 5 VC BS599975. RECD FIRE WITH 9XM-79 RDS, 1 XM-26 GRENADE AND 140 RDS S/A. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FRESH BLOOD STAINS AND FOOT PRINTS LEADING INTO RIVER. ONE BODY SEEN FLOATING IN RIVER. 1 VC KIA (PROB) AND 1 VC WIA (PROB).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

		<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1)	VC KIA	1	1
	VC WIA	0	1
(2)	CAPTIVES	DEFACTORS	
		RALLIERS	
		<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
	VC	0	7
	NVA	0	0
	NR OF ABOVE WIA:	NONE	

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) 2 STRAIGHT RAZORS
- (2) MILITARY PONCHO
- (3) 1000 PIASTERS
- (4) VC BATTLE DRESSINGS

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

210

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORTS

A. 271025H: CO M COMBAT SQD APPR 1 MALE VCS BS569915 WHO HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

B. 271120H: CO M COMBAT SQD APPR 2 FEMALE VCS BS569915 WHO HAD NO ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#210

(A)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO, 1ST HARDY
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V.S. VILLETTE
RELEASER: K.M. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 300001Z
CONCUR:

Copy #4

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INSUM NR 211 ENDING 300000Z: JULY 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

REN

(1) 290900H: CO A SQD BT 621016 FOUND 1 HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAP, CONSISTING OF A GLASS BOTTLE WITH EXPLOSIVE CHARGE. BLOWN IN PLACE BY EOD. CHECKED AREA FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 290930H: CO B PLT BS 634997 PATROL OBS 2 VCS DIGGING IN ROAD BS 631995. WHEN PATROL APPROACHED THEM THEY RAN, PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS WHEN THEY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 291315H: CO K SQD BS 523998 AS PATROL APPROACHED GROUP OF FARMERS 2 MEN BROKE AND RAN FROM GROUP. PATROL PURSUED AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 291430H: CO I SQD BS 535943 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS WHO WAS COLLECTING MONEY FROM VILLAGER'S. SHE HAD 10,000 PIASTERS IN HER POSSESSION. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 291610H: CO B FIRETEAM SECURITY BS 618984 PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 65 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS 627985. RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 291700H: CO A RECEIVED INFO FROM PF ON LOC OF 3 CAVES, 2 CAVES LOCATED VIC BT 618022 THE OTHER BT 619020. DISPATCHED 3 PF'S, ARVN INTERPRETER, 3 DEMO MEN, AND 1 SQD TO AREA. FOUND 2 CAVES, 1 1.5M LONG, 3M IN HEIGHT, THE OTHER 10M LONG, 2M HIGH VIC BT 618022. CAVE BT 619020 WAS 5M LONG, 2M HIGH. DESTROYED CAVES WITH 45 LBS TNT. CAPTURED 1 SWORD (3 FT. LONG), 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH POUCH HAVING 33 RDS OF K-34 AMMO, 1 CHI COM GRENADE POUCH AND A WALLET CONTAINING PAPERS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE. FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

300001Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

A

#211

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

BS 600974(7) 292130H: CO C PP'S + USMC SQD AMBUSH BS 602976. APPROX 30 VC FIRED 30 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE, 5 RDS CARBINE, AND 50 RDS HEAVY AUTO FIRE AT PATROL ACROSS THE RIVER. AMBUSH RETURNED 80 RDS S/A FIRE, 1 LAW. ARTY FIRED 7 RDS ILLUM. AMBUSH WITHDREW AND RETURNED TO CP. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(8) 292230H: CO C 2 SQD AMBUSH BS 599979 OBS 10 VC MOVING E TO W WITH CARBINES. VC FIRED 10 RDS S/A FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 LAW, 2 FRAG GRENADES, AND 125 RDS S/A FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW EASTWARD. SEARCHED AREA FINDING POOL OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VC WIA PROB.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
(1) VC KIA	0	2
VC WIA	0	1
(2) CAPTIVES	DEFECTORS	RALLIERS
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>
VC	0	0
NVA	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WIA:	NONE	SUSPECT
		4
		0

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) 10,000 PIASTERS
- (2) 1 SWORD (3 FT LONG)
- (3) 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH POUCH HAVING 33 RDS OF K-34 AMMO
- (4) 1 CHI COM GRENADE POUCH
- (5) WALLET CONTAINING PAPERS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING TO JOIN USMC: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL300001Z
JUL 66

211

④

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAWN: M. P. HAYLER
 REMARKS: M. W. JOHNSON *M. W. Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DRG: 310030Z
 CONCURRE:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
 2. INTSUM NR 21² ENDING 310800H JULY 66
 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GROUND

(1) 300645H: CO A SQD PATROL FOUND 2-BOOBY TRAPS BS621017 50 METERS APART MADE FROM CHICOM GRENADES. DEMO TEAM WAS DISPATCHED FROM CO A WHO BLEW BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE.

(2) 301335H: CO C BS663992 RPTS THAT REAR OF COLUMN RECD 2-LIED MORTAR OR RIFLE GRENADE 100-150 METERS FROM REAR OF LAST VEHICLE IN COLUMN. COLUMN CONTINUED ON IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION BS672992.

(3) 301845H: CO D PLT DEFENSE BS630994 RECD APPROX 10-RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS630997. PLT RETURNED 30-RDS 7.62 AND PHYSICALLY SEARCHED AREA. A DEAD VIETNAMESE FARMER WAS FOUND IN PLT LINE OF FIRE, BUT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED IF HE WAS KILLED BY FRIENDLY OR VC FIRE. BODY WAS RECOVERED AND TAKEN TO HAMLET CHIEF FOR IDENTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION OF NEXT OF KIN. VIETNAMESE FARMER HAD ID CARD.

(4) 302300H: CO C SQD AMBUSH OPENED FIRE ON 8-VC WHO DEFERRED AMBUSH GOING E-S BS597976. VC OPENED FIRE WITH AUTO CARBINE FIRE THEN BROKE CONTACT MOVING SE BS597975. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 2-LAAMS AND 150-RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 310145H: CO D PLT DEFENSE BS62992 RECD 1-INCOMING GRENADE FROM UN. NR OF VC. RETURNED 20-RDS S/A FIRE AND 3-M79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1-USMC WIA.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

310030Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#212

B

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(2) EQUIPMENT:

(A) 300645H: CO A SQD PATROL FOUND 2-BOOBY TRAPS BS621017 MADE FROM CHICOM GRENADES. BLOWN IN PLACE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. 7TH MARINES INTSUM 210 PARA 3-A-7 RESULTS OF SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT SHOWED TRACES OF BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY AND 3-RUPTURED M-14 RDS.

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: _____ H/31 JUL 66/MCN#230...

310030Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#212

S-3

SEVEN MONTHS

UNIT JOURNAL

FOR

JULY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 010140H JULY 66
 CLOSED: 011750H JULY 66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
010140H		1	010140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. C Co Andy Capp2 S-F B. 010120H C. BS 596975 D. Approx 6 VC sighted moving along other side of river moving away from ambush. E. Ambush opened up fire w/70 rds s/a, 2 LAAW. Received 3 incoming rds of s/a, F-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	
010220H		3	010220H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co Stallion 2 S-F squad ambush. B. 010020H C. BS 621013 BS 626014 D. Received 40-75 rds incoming s/a, 1 frag grenade from V L-shaped ambush. E. Returned 100 rds 7.62 and 6 M-79 rds, F-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	
010238H		3	010238H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Info. and passed to 3/7 S-F and 1/7. GALE WIND "N" is now YUKON SHOCKER TWO. Freq 41.4.	
010300H		4	010300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co Stallion 2 S-F squad ambush B. 010150H C. BT 626005 D. Followup to 010020H) After resuming to ambush site, received 6-8 rounds incoming s/a fire. E. Returned 60-70 rds 7.62 and 3-M79 rds F-K, Neg L. 1 M-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	
010555H		5	010555H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. CP 3/7 security OF S-F B. 010430H C. BT 542020 D. received 1 frag grenade. E. Returned fire with 1 m-26 grenade. Search 1st light neg results. F- Negative. G. 1 non-evac slight leg wound. H-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	
010920H		6	010920H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3rd bn reported convoy at S-F check point #6. G-3 notified.	
011000H		7	011000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Change in patrols. Cancel S-F Patrols Man-O-war and Marlin. Add Bronco #1. Size squad + PFs, TOD 011000H TOR 011700, S&D, area Bj 619013. G-3 notified.	
011245H		8	011245H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. L Co B. 011100H S-F C. 1-565957 2-562961 D. Vietnamese was working in field and pausing for long period to observe Co and OP positions. Did not have proper ID card. E. Apprehended man as VCS. Sent to bn S-2 for processing. F-K, Neg. L. 1 M-N. Negative. G-3 notified.	
011745H		9	011745H	FR: 7thMar. Convoy at Check Point #4. G-3 notified. S-F	
011750H		10	011750H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co sqd ambush. S-F B. 011435H C. BS 521924 D. I Co Ambush patrol observed unknown number VC approaching their position from SW. Delivered 50 rds 7.62. Results 2 VC KIA. Ob- served 4 VC apparently unarmed fleeing NW into village. VC KIA believed to be FO team. VC were dressed in light gray green uniforms. E. Co I plt which had dropped ambush, Returned to ambush position. On route to ambush sqd position sweep village BINH YEN (2) and apprehended 4 VCS. VCS were released after interrogation. F-H, Neg I. 2 J-L, Neg M. 1 Chi Com M4 carbine, 3 chicom grenades, 1 US M-26 grenade N. 1 pr 6x30 binoculars #8401 US(Equip forwarded to Bn S-2 for processing. G-3 notified.	

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 4-5
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPAREA: 011800H
 CLOSED: 020210H

IN	JUL	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011800H		11		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. spotrep (A) L Co Plt Pat (B) 011600H (C) BS 585937 BS 585935 & 21 588938 (D) Recd A/W fire and file grenades from both positions. (E) returned fire and sweep area. (F-I) neg (J) 3 Prob. (K-N) neg G-3
011800H		12		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. spotrep (A) L Co Plt sqd (B) 011615H (C) BS 590933 (C-2) BS 588932 (D) Patrol received small fire (E) patrol returned fire w/small arm fire (F-I) neg G-3
011915H		13		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Cancellation ambush I 011 far tonight G-3
011950H		14		FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Andy 3 pp ambush for night activity. Andy 3app #1 TOD 012000, TOR 020530H 3Mar&5PF BS 595975 Andy 3app #2 TOD 012000E, TOR 020500H 3Mar&4PF BS 596976. Andy 3app #3 TOD 012000H, TOR 020530H. 3Mar&5PF BS 584980 G-3
012000H		15		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep. (A) L Co (J) 011345H (C) BT 627002 (D) Dak Cong recd info from villagers of cave 20 to 30 meters long t 627002 w/3 entrances No enemy sighted (E) 2 Marines and Dak Cong group destroyed caves at 011400. (F-I) neg G-3
012220H		16		FR:3/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) L Co Plt (B) 012030H (C) BS 539944 (C-2) BS 540944 (D) Fire team enroute to op position fired 50-50 rds s/a at 3-5 VC (E) 3rd reactionary force sent out to join w/OP team. Checked area w/neg results. Will check at 1st light (F-I) neg G-3
012315H		17		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) H&S Co. ambush Plt (B) 012115H (C) BT 595015 (C-2) BT 596014 (D) 4 armed VC approached ambush sight. Marines opened fire w/approx. 100 rds s/a 7.62 (E) Observed 1 VC fall, recd approx 4 rds s/a Observed 1 VC moving into shadows apparently w/heavy load. Moved ambush to BT 593016 and re-established. waited there until 012230H and then returned to CP. Will check out at dawn. (F-I) neg (J) 1 Prob. (K-N) neg G-3
020210H		18		FR:G-3 to 7thMar. Reported "EM" 2/5 observed company size of VC with radio's at BT 435053. TOF was fired 1-minute after midnight. 2/7

(2)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7thMarines
 OPENED: 020220H
 CLOSED: 021650H

IN	GMT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020220H		19		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "C" Co. Andy Gapp #1 (B) 020050H (C) 1-595975 2-594975 (D) Spotted 3 VC moving into ambush. (E) opened fire, spraying area with s/a fire of approx. 200rds. Thruma was conducted. (F-1) neg (J) 1 Prob. (K-M) neg G-3
020830H		20		FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol change Cancell Marlin and Man-O-war add Stallion #1 (A) 2 Sqds Rein (B) 020830 (C) 021700 (D) 3rd (E) 625015-623019 Bronco #1 (A) Sqd Rein (B) 020830 (C) 021700 (D) 3rd (E) 620013
020900H		21		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co "D" Vulture Sqd (B) 020822 (C) 657957 657057 (D) found one 81mm booby trap in tanks trail. (E) Eng destroyed in place with demo. (F-1) neg (H) 1 81mm booby trap (N) neg G-3
021100H		22		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co "A" 3rd Rein, Sec Pat (B) 020845 (C) 620013 623014 (D) received 30 s/a rds fire. Three weapons used. (E) Returned fire, 75 m-60 rds. 1M-79 m 30 7.62 rds. Checked area with Neg results. Bronco #1 and Stallion #2 assisted in search. (F-1) Neg G-3
021250H		23		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co "D" Vulture Ht S&D (B) 021205 (C) 618793, 6187963. (D) Spotted 2 VC with weapons. (E) Opened fire with 70rds s/a fire. Searched area and found 2 hand grenades, while searching area got hit but continued search. (F&H) neg (I-K) unk (L) neg (N) 2 hand grenades (N) Neg G-3
021355H		24		FR:7thMar Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 9 at 1350 G-3
021400H		25		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 8- G-3
021410H		26		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 6 G-3
021420H		27		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 5 G-3
021455H		28		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 4 G-3
021512H		29		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 3 G-3
021535H		30		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 2 G-3
021550H		31		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CK PT 1 G-3
021650H		32		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co (B) 021535H (C) BR 619011 (D) Discovered cave in T shape approx 5' X 3'. (E) Searched cave discovering 70rds. 30mm linked, 30rds loose, 1 AN/PRC battery, fishing line, 1 90mm shell headm 1 helmet liner U.S. (F-1) neg (H) Items above. (N) neg G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 021655H
 CLOSED: 030805H

IN	CUT	S/RNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021655H		33		FR: NUI TRON OP to 7thMar SpotRep (A) OP (B) 021545H (C) BS 472764 (D) Spotted 5 VC with small arms in open (E) Called Arty mission (F-H) Neg. (I) 2 confirmed (J) 2 probable (K-N) neg G-3
021940H		34		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) OP (B) 021915H (C) 463778 (D) Spotted 20 to 30 VC with small arms traveling along road north. (E) No action taken, out of arty range. (F-N) neg G-3
022000H		35		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co JP (B) 021915H (C) 664955 (D) 669959 (D) Received 15 rds automatic sniper fire. Received to be 30 Cal. (E) Returned 150 rds 7.62, 6 rds 105 8 rds 60mm mortar. Will check area at first light. (F-N) Neg G-3
022010H		36		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Combat Base. (B) 021940H (C) 61 BT 623003 (D) 622007 (D) Received 20 rds carbine fire into combat base. (E) Returned 60 rds 7.62 (F-N) neg G-3
022052H		37		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) OP (B) 022000H (C) 530750 & 526750 (D) Observed VC signal of large fire at coord 530750. (E) Called arty mission secondary explosion was observed at coord 526740. No movement sighted due to darkness (F-N) Neg G-3
022100H		38		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar ANDY JAFFS. Ambush infty Comp 1. 3 USMC 5PF's TOD 022000 TOR 030530 Loc 600977 #2 TOD 022000 TOR 030530 Loc 595975 #3 3 USMC 4 EP's TOD 022000 TOR 030530 Loc. 599979 G-3
022200H		39		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) B Co CF (B) 022140H (C) 623004 623003 (D) received 1 incoming grenade (E) Returned 50 rds 3/4 fire (F-N) neg G-3
030740H		40	030725H	FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 030725H (C) BS 560756 (D) Spotted 5 VC entering village. (E) Called in arty mission. (F-H) neg (I) 2-Prob. (J) 2-Prob. (K-N) neg G-3
030805		41	030755H	FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 030755H (C) BS 538765 (D) Spotted 10-VC in area. (E) Called in Arty mission (F-N) neg G-3

(4)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPERATOR: 030820H
 SDO: 0:

IN	OUT	SRNO	REF	DESCRIPTION	CLASS
030820H		42	030819H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep (A) NUI FROM (B) 030820H (C) B. 545762 (D) spotted 3 VC on trail. (E) called in arty mission. VC dispersed. (F-N) neg.	G-3
031010H		43		PR: 1/7 to 7thMar spot rep (A) "D" VC (B) 030915L (C) 1. 669994 2. 666003 (D) patrol surprised 3 VC one wearing camouflaged utilities with rifle. 2 were wearing PJ's. VC tried to run (E) patrol fired 20 rds of 1/2 cal and called in arty mission for the VC fled. Routine med evac for 1 (F-I) and (J). 2 med evac (K-M) neg (N) Deserter.	G-3
031050H				PR: 1/7 to 7thMar change in 031042Z Voucher (A) (B) 030945 (C) 031045 (D) (E) 669988 (F) Neg.	G-3
031050H		45		PR: 3/7 to 7thMar spot rep (A) Co "D" 0-24, 0-24 combat (B) 567910 574939 (C) enemy hit patrol with 4 rifle grenades and 4 60mm mortar rds and s/a (D) patrol returned fire with M-19 and s/a, and called in 7 100mm rds. patrol fired 20 rds sent out to link and search area. (E-N) neg.	G-3
031125H		46		PR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 comm section (B) 030810H (C) 031100Z 571004 (D) heard movement & sound of rifle, spoon, etc, followed by explosion. mortar slight delay (E) returned fire with 20 rds s/a fire and M-26 grenades. search at first light produced neg. results (F-N) neg.	G-3
031640H		47		PR: NUI 5/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) NUI FROM 5/7 (B) 031640H (C) B. 560733 (D) spotted 3 VC at above coord. wearing M-16, loading supplies into tree line. (E) called in arty, secondary explosion. (F-N) neg.	G-3
031955H		48		PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep (A) Co "D" Marine IF OP (B) 031950H (C) B. 612905 (D) 1st line on shark island, OP found 1 VC hiding with searching fishing boats. VC tried to bribe Marines with 20,000 piasters. (E) held VC and transferred him to (F) (G) (H) (I) (J) (K) (L) (M) (N) neg.	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORDNED: 032130H
 040110H

IN	GFP	S RNC	DCR	ISS
032130H		49		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition. A Co Mustang 3. 3 Sqd transported by astracts B. 040800H C. 041030H D. Civil affairs and good will. E. BT 649007. G-3
032145H		50		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 031930H (C) BS 508763 (D) Spotted 5 VC going into tree line heading south east at above coord. Uniforms were green utilities, packs and rifles. (E) Called in arty. Large secondary exp. and fire believed to be ammo dump. (F-N) neg. G-3
032150H		51		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 031810H (C) BS 538762 (D) Spotted 5 VC coming out of house going into tree line. Moving southeast. Green utilities with pack and rifles. (E) Called arty mission. House was hit and tree line well covered by arty. (F-N) Neg. G-3
032340H		52		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I Plt, Combat (B) 032210H (C) BS 508942 (D) Patrol in route to patrol base killed 2 armed VC who walked into point of patrol (E) Fired 10 rounds of s/s 3 rounds of M-79. VC were wearing black clothes. Patrol to carry weapons until return to CP. Continuing mission. (F-) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) neg (M) 1 M-1 carbine, 1 K-44 carbine, 1 cartridge belt, 1 bandolier for K-44 carbine. (N) neg. -3
032345H		53		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition. Co C. Andy Capp 1. Sqd 03200H, 040530H Ambush, BS 589979. Co G Andy Capp Sqd, 03200H, 040530H, Ambush, 590978 Co C, Andy Capp 3. Sqd, 03200H, 040530H, Ambush 593977. G-3
040110H		54		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) K Co OP 35 (B) 04005H (C) BT 531003 (D) Heard movement and observed small fire in front of position. (E) Marines threw 1 Illum grenade and observed 1 VC leaning against large rock. Marines fired 10 rds 7.62 and received 2 rds carbine fire. Marines threw 1 WP grenade and fired 10 more rds 7.62 VC broke contact and fled. Area being kept under observation, will search area at first light (F-N) neg. G-3

(6)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 040140H
 CLOSURE: 041605H

IN	OUT	3 RND	DATE	DESCRIPTION
040140H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7thmar. Spotted (1) 1 Co Plt (B) 03230H (C) Fr: 502947 and 502946 (D) Unknown number of VC with at least 1 automatic weapon fired heavy volume of fire at Plt (-) force at patrol crossing in route from patrol base to position of night activity. (E) returned 10 M-14 and 2 rds 3.5 SP. Unable to determine VC casualties due to terrain. Called med-evac for 1 MIA. Retracted patrol to patrol base. All personnel present at first aid. No possible VC casualties. (F) neg. (U-H) neg. (U-N) neg. G-3
040815H		56	040805H	FR: B rld to 7thmar Res. by message folder to folder.
040820H		57		FR: 1/7 to 7thmar. Spotted in patrol. Spotted earlin and 1 M-14. Neg. casualties. G-3
040945H		58		FR: 2/7 to 7thmar. FR: 0300-1500 6 July (90m, 50cal, 230 & 1/2) 4200 yds. FR 493038. Enpt 493038, #2. FR 493038. Enpt 493027. G-3
041145H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7thmar. Spotted (1) 1 Co Plt (B) 041015H (C) Fr: 493040 (D-a) 3. (D) Plt patrol fired heavy volume of fire at B and 2 M-2 carbines (E) returned fire w/ machine guns M-79 4-60mm res and 1/2 fire. Under mortar fire sweep village. (F) neg. (G) 1 Non Med Evac (U-N) neg. G-3
041220H		60		FR: 4/7 to 7thmar. Spotted (1) 1 Co Plt (B) (C) 041210H (D) Fr: 505746 (E) spotted 3 VC wearing 1 Lt clothing carrying 1/2 (F) arty mission called extreme secondary explosion was observed (G) neg. (U-H) neg. (U-N) neg. (U-S) neg. G-3
041525H		61		FR: 7thmar to HQI TRON. Alert second mission refer to message folder 041510H
041605H		62		FR: HQI TRON to 7thmar. Spotted (1) HQI TRON (B) 041550H (C) Fr: 505782, 505794 (D) Vietnamese fatal. This position, in route to BANG HAI I, reported many VC at sound 505794. This pos understands that VC proceed to village about every three days for food and supplies. (E) arty mission called. (F) neg. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 041810
 CLOSED: 051035H

IN	Q	OUT	SEENO	DTG	MESSAGE
041810H			63		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co "A" GP (B) 041715H (C) 623003, 622007 (D) Received 7 rds carbine fire from sniper in village. (E) Returns fire with 5 rds. Neg results: C-3
041850H			64		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp #1 3 Mar 5 PT's 042001H TOR 050530H Loc 538973, #2 3 Mar 5 PT's 200 042001H TOR 050530H, Loc 593976; #3 3 Mar 5 PT's 200 050530H Loc 502976 C-3
041940H			65		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Andy Capp #1 (B) 041830H (C) 598977 (D) Viet child approx 10 yrs of age had one grenade fuze. It detonated blowing left hand almost off and two fingers of right hand. The fuze was given to the child by (E) (F) Med-evac to DANH MAI. (G) Neg. C-3
042110H			66		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar Intel report Montagnard intel reports a battalion of VC located between grid square coord 5282 to 5284 to 5785 to 5782 VC equipped with 81mm, 60mm, 50 and 30 cal machine guns. VC are wearing light green uniforms with packs VC unit designation is 31 Battalion.
050855H			67		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Day activity patrol Bronco #1 050855H TOR 050900, TOR 051500H Loc 621013 C-3
050950H			68		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 050945H (C) Present position BS 463874 (D) In L.A. on time (E) Neg contact (F-N) neg C-3
051000H			69		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 050845H (C) BS 465871 (D) Beehy trap near barwrie (E) BS-1 MedEvac (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg C-3
051025L			70		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M (B) 051000 (C) BS 465870 (D) Picked up several villages people. Interrogated same. (E) One male 40 years old being held for questioning (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg C-3
051035H			71		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 051040H (C) BS 480820 (D) Montagnard officer reported Heavy movement of VC at BS 480820 (also observed by NUI TRON through B C scope) going from N.W. on trail to southeast. Uniform is Blk PJ's and s/a VC reported to be coming from 3/7 area of operation. (E) Out of range of arty. A.O. called to check gun (F-N) Neg C-3

(8)

SECTION : 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 051125H
 CLOSED: 051445H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051125H		72		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Position Report. M Co located from 46873 to 462873.
051135H		73		FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep (A) A Co. Stallion #1 (B) 051000H (C) BS 627998 (D) Advised of possible Booby Trap in vicinity of BS 627998 (E) Dispatched Fire Team. Booby Trap discovered and disarmed (F-N) Neg. 10 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator and batteries. G-3
051150		74		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Sitrep C.M. "IT" has advanced 100 Meters from last position all clear. (Messa e 1140H)
051200H		75		FR:7thMar to COJ Induction 6 set down at 1200H. G-3
051240H		76		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) M Co (B) 051150H (C) BS 459876 (D) Found 250 pound bomb dud. (E) All destroy in place (F-N) Neg. G-3
051245H		77		FR:7thMar to COJ Induction 6 departed JP at 1240H G-3
051300H		78		FR:3/7 to 7thMar M Co has swept through h. let no VC bodies observed request to retract unit.
051305H		79		FR:7thMar to 3/7 request M Co provide detailed damage assessment of yesterday's air strike.
051330H		80		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol main in from Co Co is cancelled for tonight. G-3
051355H		81		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep (A) K Co (B) 051430H (C) 558995 (D) 1 approx 16 year old female tripped m-26 grenade booby trap while moving along trail to K position. Shrapnel wounds of lower back and left hand. Female was moving thru and area the Viet have been told to stay away from. (E) Med Evac to Quang Ngai. (F-N) Neg. G-3
051405H		82		FR:7thMar to COJ Induction 6 departed D Co at 1400H G-3
051407H		83		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) A Co Bronco 1 (B) 051000H (C) 619013 (D) Located cave, which had been reported by PF's (E) It was 15 meters in length and 4 meters in width. Cave destroyed (F-N) Neg. G-3
051445H		84		FR:7thMar to 3/7 request M Co search south and east of objective area in general direction of from 4686, thence to original LZ. Further instructions regarding extraction will follow.

(9)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OR MED: 051450
 CLASID 052250

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051450H		85		FR:NUI TRON OP to 7thMar Spotrep (A) OP (B) 051210H (C) 494811 (D) Spotted 8 peopl with packs and files at coord 494811 (E) Fire mission directed by AO and ovs by Marines. Arty did not hit the VC. VC escaped. Cannot see any casualties. (F-N) Neg
051510H		86		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Damage Assessment. No weapons or blood stains or bodies found in area. Search ravines 8 houses leveled 6 burning also 1 250 lbs dud being destroyed. No other applicable damage. Present Position 463873 G-3
051540H		87		B 1/7 relieved from alert status at 1540 G-3
051540H		88		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar Spotrep (A) NUI TRONOP (B) 051450H(C) BS 574751 (D) 3 VC drawing water from river wearing Blk. P.J. No weapons noticed (E) Called in arty 1 KIA conf. 2 others unk. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) ink (K-N) neg G-3
051600H		89		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) "M" Co. (B) 051530H (C) BS 457874 (D) "M" Co. apprehended 11-VCs at above coor, (E) will forward to ITT. (F-K) neg. (L) 11 (M-N) neg. 9 VCS kept 2- released G-3
051630H		90		FR:3/7 to 7thMar "M" Co. 1st has retracted and touched down on drop point G-3
051645H		91		FR:"M" Co to 7thMar Retraction of "M" Co. has been completed. Request to secure this net. G-3
051915H		92		FR:3/11 to 7thMar All units has returned from operation. G-3
051920H		93		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp's #1 Location 599979 TOD 052000 TOR 060529 #2 Location 588973 TOD 052000 TOR 060529 G-3 #3 Location 596978 TOD 052000 TOR 060529
052200H		94		FR:Hq. Co to 7thMar Heard movement and fired flare. "A" Outpost.
052230H		95		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Activity. "B" Co. (Hub) #1 Size Squad TOD 052100H TOR 060600H (D) Ambush (E) 617012 (F) No overlay. G-3
052240H		96		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) "K" Co (B) 052100H (C) 1-545994 2-533997 (D) Received s/a sniper fire from approx. 7 VCS (E) Called for 81's fire mission Fired 3 HE and 15 Ill. (F-N) Neg G-3
052250H		97		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) "D" Co Sqd Rein. (B) 052020H (C) 1-663972 2-663973 (D) sqd. ambush received 2 incising grenades plus 30rds s/a fire from unknown number of VC (E) P Patrol returned fire with 100rds of 7.62 Company dispatched 1-sqd (Rein) and 1 Ontos to assist. VC broke contact. Med Evac requested 2 houses in village caught a fire from flares. (F) 1 (G-H) neg (I-K) unk (L-N) neg (70)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 052300H
 CLOSED: 060845H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052300H		98		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) "A" Co (B) 051900H (C) 1-621001 2-623001 (D) Lvt in combat based on above position received 50 to 100 rds. s/a fire from unknown number of VC (E) Lvt returned 100 to 150 rds of s/a fire. Company dispatched 1-sqd. s/a fired 12-M79 rds and captured 14 VCS. Will forward to ITT at 1st light. (F-H) neg. (I-K) neg. (L) 14 (M-N) neg. G-3
052305H		99		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) B33 Attached Forward. (B) 052120H (C) 1-626991 2-approx. 626993 (D) received 2 rds of s/a fire from unknown number of VC (E) Continue to observe. G-3
060010H		100		FR:2nd ARVN Div (Issue 003) to 7thMar, Intel Report a possible VC attack sometime tonight at no definite time. at coord 62N847,598780 604763,661757 Grid sq 6474,6375
060120H		101		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Co "B" & Andy Capp #1 (B) 052300H (C) 599979 same (D) 2 VC infiltrated ambush sight. VC fired 20 rds (E) Marines and PF's returned fire with 20 s/a rds and 1 M-79 1 wounded PF, Med vac to B Med. Severely wounded PF prevented search (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg. G-3
060730H		102		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Operation commenced on time at 0600. No contact. G-3
060745H		103		FR:7thMar operation on time 0600. No contact. G-3
060745H		104		FR:7thMar Convoy to 7thMar Convoy departed II and passed ck pt 1. G-3
060755H		105		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy passed ck pt 3. G-3
060808H		106		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy passed ck pt 4. G-3
060822H		107		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy passed ck pt 5. G-3
060840H		108		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep. (A) M Co (B) 060655H (C) BS 583928 (D) received 20 rounds small arms (E) returned 15 rounds small arms. Searched area without results. (F-H) neg. G-3
060845H		109		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) M Co (B) 060745 (C) FR:583934 En:582938 (D) observed 20 VC heading west. (E) Informal L Co 3/7 (F-N) G-3

(11)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 GRADES: 060930H
 ELO: 061132H

IN	OUT	S. NO.	DESC.	REMARKS
060930H		110	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot op (A) 3/7 1 Co (B) 060905H	(C) 586926 (D) received 1 round sniper fire from railroad track (E) returned force, neg results. (F-N) neg. G-3
060935H		111	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot op () 50 B Plt (A) 060800H (C) F-678965 (D) 672965 (E) received 8 rounds sniper fire. (F) returned 42 rounds. 7.62 fired 3.5 and called for 2 rounds arty. searched area with neg results. G-3	
060945H		112	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot op (A) Co A s/d-PF's security (B) 060625H (C) F-6230030 (D) 623004. (E) apprehended 14 VC's, (F) Inter. by PF's concentrated 15 VC's and citizens 1 VC detected. Found to INT. 13 citizens returned to villages. (F-J) Neg (K) (L-N) neg. G-3	
060950H		113	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot op () Co B PSHY. (A) PSHY (B) 060910H (C) F-665985 (D) 665979 (E) PSHY and 2nd Plt found VC on search of village VC lives in the house from which grenade was thrown from last night. (1 Marine KI) Viet PSHY and 2nd Plt states that this VC lead VC to Marine positions () VC in hands of Viet PSHY and 2nd Plt. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg. G-3	
061010H		114	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Ambush 24 has been moved about 100 meters so as not to be in 3/7 track.	
061010H		115	FR: INT ENCL. to 7th Marines request 1 truck 6x6 at landing zone Robin upon my arrival there to pick up party and water cans to return to 7th Mar. GP.	
061130H		116	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spot op (A) Stallion 1 s/d s/d (B) 061020H (C) F-620002 (D) found 2 caves. 1 cave 5 ft. in length 2nd cave 10 meters long, and 6 ft. water ground. (E) No caves (F-) Neg. G-3	
061132H		117	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot op (A) 1 Co 3/7 2nd Plt. (B) 060930H (C) 581923. (D) 3 VC with auto. and sim. auto weapons fired 75 to 100 rounds. s/a (E) returned fire with 6 M-79 rounds, 50 to 75 rounds of s/a VC fled. (F-) Neg. G-3	

ACTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 061320H
 CLOSED: 061625H

LT	UNIT	SERIAL	REF	TIME	ACTION
061320H		118		061320H	Rt: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co. Condor patrol, platoon B. 06122 H Co. BS 669067 J. received auto weapons fire from 2 VC in camouflaged utilities. VC located in trench line. E. Moved sqd forward and engaged VC. Sqd received fire from flank by another VC. Patrol returned fire and tank fired auto weapons. Med evac requested. P- Neg. U. 1-N Neg. 3-F G-3
061400H		119		061400H	Rt: convoy to 7th Mar. Convoy at ck pt 01. 3-F G-3
061410H		120		061410H	Rt: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co. 060615H B. from 572931 and 568934 D. spotted 20-30 VC in open field heading in N. direction. A. fired approx 70 rds. 60, 30 rds M-14, 2 rds M-19. Called arty mission and received 30 rds. 105 M-1. Neg I. 3 prob J. 5 prob M-1. negative 3-F G-3
061500H		121		061500H	Rt: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co. 061345H B. from 572921 and 555919 D. saw 3 VC with weapons approaching tree line. Approx 33 VC joined them when we fired on them. D. fired 40 rds of 60 mm, 30 rds of 105. 1-N. Neg I. 3 prob J. 15 prob M-1. Neg. 3-F G-3
061515H		122		061515H	Rt: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Condor platoon B. 061450H B. from 66767 and 665937, 662960 D. received heavy s/a from mortar est 4 to 6 VC. Received 80 rds of carbine and auto weapons fire. E. Returned 3 30 mm and 10 105 rds and s/a into trench line and pursued enemy with tanks and infantry. Neg G. 1 H. Neg I. 2 J-1. Neg II. Tencho follow up to 061200H. 3-F G-3
061510H		123		061510H	Rt: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co. 061300H B. from 57392 J. found 3 Chi Comh booty traps in area. Destroyed in place F-11. Negative 3-F G-3
061515H		124		061515H	Rt: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Night position for 1 Condor B. 580932 3-F G-3
061625H		125		061625H	Rt: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Info NO reported 3 new machine gun emplacements at 06 554922. 3-F G-3

(13)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061720H
 CLOSED: 062110H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061720H		126		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep. (A) I Co FTM (C) 061545H (C) 38 534947 (D) Recd 1 grenade thrown by VC on trail on village vicinity. (E) Bent reactionary forces (F) VC chased the search shot (I) fleeing VC from scene VC was warned w/three shots, unk Vietnamese believed to be VC seen riding bicycle away from scene toward NAM BINH 6. Detaining 3 VCS for interigation Evacuated Vietnamese and (I) friendly USMC MIA (F) neg (G) 1 (H-I) neg (J) 1 (K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg G-3
061830H		127		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep at 1730. The village of CHAU TU 1 was encircled by elements of (M&L Coy) at Bz 588937. Elements of PF's from BINSONG gathered 130 villagers and forwarded them to BIN SONH Eq. for interigation. 1 VCC was found niking in a cave by PF's. After interigation by National he admitted to be a VC deserter & a VC guerrilla. He lead the PF to a tunnel where 1 other VC guerrilla was hiding. Both were taken to BIN SON H. There are old and new trench systems through CHAU TU 1 running in a general N and S direction. Fighting holes are located throughtout, mainly on main trails. The new trench system were approx. 3wks old and some were recently worked on. The southern portion of CHAU TU 1 Bz 588954 has a new trench that covers interior north and west side of village and has recently been worked on. G-3
061900H		128		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity Andy Capp #1 06200-070500 Bz 595975 31Mar5PF. Andy Capp #2 062000-070530 BT 593076 21Mar5PF. Andy Capp #3 062000-070550 Bz 593273 31Mar5PF. G-3
062030H		129		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night position for 3/7 JP B. 581931
062110H		130		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) I Co (B) 061800H (C) Bz 580927 (J-2) Bz 575928&Bz 573934 (D) recd approx. 50 rds s/a fire. (E) returned approx 250 rds M60, 4-M79 rds, 7 L.M. results VC firing ceased upon initial return of fire. Gun ship returned fire upon VC positions also MedEvac called for 1 MIA USMC. VC also shot at helo. (F) none (G) 1 MedEvac (H) none (I) 3 Prob. (J) 3 Prob (K-L) none G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPERNO: 062150H
 SERNO: 071205

IN	NO	REMARKS
062150H	131	FR: 5/7 7th Mar spotrep () 30 (b) 062040H (c) B. 580926 (D-2) B. 579924 (D) recd 1 mortar rd incoming, and 2 rounds rls. (a) point of fire w/art. res 1000. (2-4) (a-3)
062155H	132	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar spotrep () 30 (b) 061945H (c) B. 580926 (D-2) B. 579924 (D) recd s/a fire and possible 57 recoilless rifle rds. (a) Returned fire w/179, 2 B. 580, 1-3, 5 pocket and s/a fire. (2-4) none (1-3) unk (a) neg (b) 1 (a-3) none (a-3)
062300H	133	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spotrep () 30 (b) 062300H (c) 062200H (c) B. 582976 B. 583977 (D) patrol recd 5 rds carbine fire (on way to ambush sight) from what appeared 2 wpns from about 200 meters out. (a) patrol returned 30 was 7.62 searched area w/ neg results (a-3) neg (a-3)
070040H	134	FR: 5/7 30H to 7th Mar. fir. mission was cleared. refer to message in folder. 062530H.
070100H	135	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar spotrep () "I" 30 (b) 062330H (c) B. 513958 (a) ambush received 1 incoming grenade in ambush position from unknown number of VC west of position. (a) returned fire of approx. 50 rds, of 7.62 3-friendly and VC remainder retracted to 1 Co. CP via helicopter. (a) neg (b) 2 (a-3) neg (a-3)
071150H	136	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 1/7 will be firing 81mm mortars from 080700 to 081700. firing point B. 577988, Left limits 350 deg. Right limits 200 deg. Impact point to 582992. from 081500 to 081700. Firing point 577991. Left limit 200 deg. Right limit 255 deg. Impact point B. 575990, M-14, M-60, 479, 1000. from 081800 to 081900, firing point B. 580976, Left limit 180 deg. Right limit 260 deg. Impact point B. 585972, M-14, M-60, 479, 1000. (a-3)
071205H	137	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 1/7 30H, 30 H are requesting 200 teams each for 13 days from 10th start- ing the 11th of July. They will need them the 10th. (a-3)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPSN: 071225H
 CLOSED: 080700H

IN	ODT	SERNO	JTG	MESSAGE
071225H		138		FR: 3/7 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M (B) 071130H (C) BS 57392 (D) Booby trap 60m did detonated by interp. (E) Friendly WIA and avac (F) 2 (G) 4 (H-N) neg
071500H		139		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 071440H (C) BS 5307764 (D) sighted 2 VC wearing black PTs (E) Fired Arty Mission, 1 rd hit to right of target causing secondary explosion. (F-N) Neg G-3
071615H		140		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar Request following gear manifested on flight tomorrow. 1 5gal can of oil 30w, 1 can of cleaning solvent. 2 Bex's 50 cal spetter rounds. S-4
071620H		141		FR: 7thMar to NUI TRON Two persons (FIO) will arrive you position tomorrow for approx two (2) days.
071640H		142		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 071600 (C) 530754 (D) spotted 8 VC wearing black and brown PTs No visible weapons. (E) Called arty mission. (F-N) neg (I) 1 confirmed 7 (J-N) neg G-3
071825H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp 5 PF's 3 Marines. TOP 072000 LOR 080530 Location. 605977. G-3
071920H		144		FR: 1st Eng Bn to 7thMar Eng will have fire team ambush located at 550019 tonight. G-3
072130H		145		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Jo (B) 072015 (C) Fr. 575924 Ha: 595923 (D) Fire fight occurred across river. Approx 3 rounds came over this position 1 round struck a Marine while in defilade position. (E) Contacted Dist. Liaison Officer to secure fire. (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg G-3 S-1
080330H		146		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Andy Capp ambush (PF & Mar) (B) 080045H (C) BS 607977 (D) VC walked into ambush sight (E) ambush open fire w/80rds s/a and 1 Lw Search Area neg. Results (F-N) neg G-3
080700H		147		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar TIREX 081800-081900 106's M14, LANS 245Cal Firing Point BS 665985. Left Limit 25 dgr, Right Limit 80 dgr Range 1000 meters, 106's Left Limit 245 dgr Right Limit 290 dgr Range 1400 meters. OIC Lt. Gangle G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 080940H
 CLOSED: 081535H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080940H		148		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "D" Co. (Plt. 3&D (B) 080900H (C) 1-688956 2-692950 (D) Patrol received 30rds. s/a automatic fire. (E) Patrol returned fire with 75rds. of s/a, captured 1 VC in area. Sent to Bn. to be forward to ITT (F) neg (G) 1 non avac (H-K) neg (L) 1 captured (M-N) neg G-3
081100H		149		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Fire-Ex "K" Co. Firing of M60-M14-M79 and .45cal. pistol Firing Lt. 523001 Impact Pt. 517000 (400 meters) Left Flank 517998 Right Flank 517003. Time 081300H-081530H G-3
081140H		150		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "D" Co Plt 3&D Vulture, (B) Patrol received 55 Rds s/a fire at a tank trap from 3 VC in black PJs (C) Patrol returned fire with 225 rds of s/a, 7 rds of M-79 & 3.5 cal rd. 1 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA will be forwarded to ITT. (F) neg (G) 1 avac (H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K) 1 (L-N) neg G-3
081320H		151		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "D" Co Plt 3&D (B) 081245H (C) 471777 (D) sighted 5 VC in black PJs. No visible weapons in sight. (E) Called arty mission. (F-K) neg G-3
		152		ADD TO 081015H: OF "D" CO VULTURE PAT tank trap area, 8x10 ft deep, 2 holes in row 4-5 with anti stakes and barb wire in the bottom.
081520H		153		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "D" Co Plt 3&D (B) 081000H (C) 535947 535947 (D) 1 female VC traveling through village observed on association farmers black list for M-M-Rita she is pregnant, may give birth at any time. (E) Corpsman attending her now. Will send her back next available transportation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
081535H		154		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "D" Co Plt 3&D (B) 080915H (C) BS 539961 BS 539962 (D) Patrol were 4 rds on black list, appreh in village. 1 other not on Black list ran across rice paddy from patrol. Two as noted on captive tags. Have been captured before, but did not have proper release papers. (E) sent to rear on transportation. (F-K) neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg G-3

(19)

⑫

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7thMarines
 OPENED: 081545H
 CLOSED: 082135H

IN	OUT	SRENO	DTG	MESSAGE
081545H		155		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I PT (B) 081400L (C) BS 534947 Same (D) from information received from 3 IFFs at I CP, two female VC apprehended from home in village Older women admits informing son of every daily movement of village security units, Admits son threw grenade during incident of 7 July. Son fled south. Other women admits to be VC scout. Neither women on black list. (E) Interrogated for further information. will be sent to rear on axil Trans. (F-J) neg (K) 2 (L-N) neg G-3
081800		156	081701	FR:7thMar to NUI THOK request fire mission after 082100 at BS 465776, and in area bounded by 4576,4876,4877,4577. VC night activities reported.
081812H		157		FR:3/7 to 7thMar additional patrol L-2A, Sqd, ambush, TOD 082000, TOR 090630, Coord. 567966. New patrol. G-3
081820H		158		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 has a new CP Located at 0800N. BS 531969.
081904H		159		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co D Vulture Patrol Plt+ (B) 081715H (C) Fr; BS 698950, En; 692950 (D) Patrol received fire from a sqd of VC wearing camouflaged utilities and steel helmets VC fired 200 rounds of s/a auto weapons gtr. (E) Pursued by fire and engaged VC. Fired 300 rounds of 7.62, 6 rounds of M-79 100 rounds of 30 Cal, 200 rounds of 30 Cal. (F) neg (G) 1, (H) neg (I) 4 (J-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3 B-1
081925H		160		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 1. Co C Andy Capp A. Sqd B. 08200H C. 090600H, D. Ambush 2. Andy Capp 2. A. Sqd, B. 082030H C. 090600H D. Ambush E. 602976. G-3
081930H		161		Late Entry, FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Co M returned to their CP at 1640. G-3
082135H		162		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Perimeter Defence (B) 081930H (C) Fr; BT 588013 En; Sw. THUNG AN. (D) Post 3-4-5 on southern edge of BN. perimeter received 2 rounds of s/a each, from THUNG AN. (E) Continued observation. (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPNN D: 0909160
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
082150H		165		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B CP (B) 082115H (C) E. B. 664985 E-BS 665983 (D) received 2 rounds of incoming s/a fire. Trip mine set off by VC. picked up movement. (E) fired 10 rounds s/a 10 rounds M-79. (F-N) neg U-3
082245H		164		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 5/7 Sgd, CP 35. (B) 081935H (C) BT 531004 E-South (D) received grenade 50 ft in front of position. Followed by noise of someone running (E) searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg U-3
090030H		165		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 5/7 Sgd (B) 082230H (C) Fr: 603977 En: 603975 (D) 5 boats with approx 5 VC entered ambush site. (E) fired 7rds M-79, 120 rds 7.62 30 carbine rds. 2 boats sank 1 boat remaining VC swam to opposite shore. No return fire from VC (F-I) Neg (J) 7 rds (K-G) Neg. U-3
090035H		165		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CP Def. (B) 090005H (C) Fr: 629991 En: 629991 (D) spotted 4 VC moving up finger in next early direction. (E) fired 15 rds 60mm 10 rds M-79. Searched area, neg results. U-3
090325H		167		FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Addition. Corps 1 size Pfa (Rein) TOR 090545 TOM 090545 Type see record location 615992 U-3
090835H		168		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "C" Co (pl) Inpr. (B) 090720H (C) BS 576925 (D) spotted 5- VC and received 5rds. of s/a (E) Rt. Returned fire with 200rds of s/a (F-N) neg U-3
090900H		169		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spot rep. (A) "D" Co. sgd combat (B) 090835H (C) 1- BS 645977 2-BS 647977 (D) received approx. 20rds. of automatic sniper fire. (E) returned fire with 125rds. of 7.62 1-M79, 1-M-79rd. and called for 1-81mm wp. Search is being conducted. (F-N) neg at this time. U-3
090915H		170		FR:5/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "A" Co. (B) 090730H (C) 1-573923 2-East (D) saw 5-VCs on hill as we approached. (E) fired 100rds of s/a fire at enemy. Enemy withdrew. (F-N) neg U-3
090930H		171		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co. Mustang#2 (sqd security) (B) 090858H (C) 1-BS619014 2-... (D) booby-trap consisting of probable grenade and 90mm shell was discovered. Grenade was tripped by 90mm shell failed to explode. (E) Dispatched Demo-team to destroy booby trap. in place. (F-N) Neg U-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091005H
 CLOSED: 091150H

IN	OUT	SRNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091005H		172		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar Spotrep 4/11 Mar. fired 6 missions from 082100H to 082200H at BS. 500754, 498774, 503783, 465766, 474767, 468775, 530754 No visible Results.
091000H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) "M" Co (B) 090915H (C) 1-573923 2-578017 (D) received 7bds. of carbine w/a fire. (E) Returned 4bds of s/a fire. Deployed elements to sweep area. (F-N) neg G-3
091040H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) D Co CP (E) 090930H (C) BS 665985 (C-2) VAN TRU NG Complex (D) 1 man brought to D Co. area by 2 women man had scrapnel wounds in stomach area. (E) MedEvac 091000H to "B" Med. (F-N) neg G-3
091055H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) A Co. (B) 091015H (C) BT 612014 (D) Apprehended 9 Civilian in vicinity of Hooby Trap of 090858H Spot-op. (E) Civilians were Interrogated by Interpreter 1. Retained as a VC. TO be forwarded to 1/7 CP (F-N) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
091050H		176		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Gr (B) 091010H (D) Spotted San Pan with Sqd of VC (E) 507743 (F) Called for arty mission. (F-N) Neg G-3
091120H		177		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) "L" Co. (B) 090930H (C) 571944 (D) 1-member of patrol debated bobby trap. Bobby trap was made of pottery. received mult. laceration left arm: left. (E) secured landing zone continued mission (F) neg (G) 1-USMC (H-N) neg G-3
091140H		178		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar Spotrep (A) NUI TRON OP (B) 091045H (C) BS 507746 (D) Spotted VC in supposed supply area. (E) Called in arty mission (F-N) neg G-3
091145H		179		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar Spotrep (A) NUI TRON OP (B) 091058H (C) BS 471777 (D) Sighted 3 VC wearing blk PJ's on road no weapons visible. (E) Called in arty mission (F-N) neg G-3
091150H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) I Co 2 Escort & PS Mt. (B) 091000H (C) B: 525939. (C-2) BS 522939 (D) Patrol of PFS flushed 1 VC. (E) Fired and killed 1 VC (F-H) neg (I) 1 Cong (J-N) neg (M) 1 US Carbine (N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091415H
 CLOSED: 091812H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091415H		181		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co Co. Sec. (B) 091035H (C) BS 570917 (G-2) BS 570919 BS 571015 (D) Recd 30 rds a/w and semi a/w fire from BS 570919. Resulting in 1 WIA Friendly USMC who later DOW. as MedEvac arrived it recd rds through engine and fuel cells. Chopper was down and pilot was wounded Chopper unable to fly out. (E) Fired 4-60mm rds, 2-106 rds, 6-50cal spot rds, 300-7.62 M60 rds and 200-7.62 s/a. Searched area w/ neg results, will resweep area after prep area w/ gun ship who was providing security for chopper MedEvac called at 1043H, arrived at 1115-1130H. (F) I (G) I (H-N) neg. G-3
091700H		182		Info FR 3/7 received Helo evac complete and security unit returning. G-3
091735H		183		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co "I" Red Sqd (B) 091500H (C) BS 566918 BS 567918 (D) Rec 3 rds sniper fire. Saw figure fall, discovered a dead 30yr old woman with a tick. No ID card. No hamlet personnel in area to bury body. Will notify US mil advisers of BIRH SON of body. 2nd sweep of area produced negative results. (H-N) neg G-3
091745H		184		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) M Co Co Sec (B) 091612H (C) BS 493797 (D) 3 W in view around signal fire. (E) arty fired, target destroyed. (F-H) neg (I) 3 (J-N) neg. G-3
091830H		185		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Info Security elements for helo are in G-3
091845H		186		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Change in patrol Patrols Habu#18-2 change TOB to 091900H, TOA to 100530 Loc #1 613007 Loc #2 610000. G-3
092100H		187		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) M Co, Co Sec (B) 09100H (C) BS 573923 (D) Found 1 60mm beneath tree, placed with fin assembly down. No trip wire, safety wire still in. Lot # NA-I-24B. (E) Destroyed in place G-3
092140H		188		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) 1/7 Bn CP, (B) 091935H (C) BT592014 BT 596017 (D) Bn CP received 6 rds s/a auto fire. (E) perimeter did not return fire because exact location of fire was unknown. (F-N) neg. G-3
091812H		189		Late Entry FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Japp #1 3Mar 5 FR, TOB 092000H TOR 100530H Loc 610980 G-3

(23)

(21)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 092215H
 CLOSED: 100830H

IN	OBJ	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
092215H		190		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co "A" Broncho #1 Sgd+ ambush (B) 091939H (C) 631001 (D) On way to ambush sight, received 1 incoming grenade and 20Ords machine fire from unk number of VC, (E) patrol returned 175rds s/a 5 M-79 and 8 frag grenades. Resumed patrol to ambush sight. (F-N) neg G-3
092230H		191		FR:1/7 to 7thMar FIREA, 60mm, 100700 to 10745H Fire Pt 577988 Left Limit 35 Mag, rt Limit 85 Mag impact pt 582992, 20Ords. Safety off Lt Onsrnk. G-3
092310H		192		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 091900H (C) 536761 (D) Sighted 2 VC along missile VI dispersed, supplies damaged. (E-N) neg G-3
092325H		193		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 092005H (C) 506750 (D) Sighted VC activity in village at above coord. (E) fired arty mission unable to observe results. (F-N) neg G-3
092330H		194		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 092210H (C) 527756 (D) Sighted VC lights at above coord. (E) Fired arty mission, numerous secondary explosion, 3 positive & 2 more possible VI dispersed by observation (F-N) neg G-3
100750H		195		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) & CO Andy Copp (B) 092050H (C) BS 606977 (D) Enroute to ambush sight approx. 12VC sprang ambush on patrol. Heavy firing took place for approx. 15Ords of auto&semi auto weapon fire. VC tried to surround patrol, but failed and broke contact. (E) Marine and PF's patrol layed down a base of fire w/3 LAWs, 17-M79, approx. 500Ords 462 and 30 cal. Patrol pursued VC by fire & VC broke contact (F) neg (G) 1 PF MedEvac (H) Neg (I) 4 Prob (J) 2 Prob (K) 1 (L) 3 (M-N) neg G-3
100830H		196		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H Co (B) 100755H (C) BS 578925 (D) Bobby trap Line detonated w/s buried to deep to cause serious injuries. (E) sweeping area on both side of road to apprehend local personnel involved. (F) neg (G) 1 NON-MedEvac (C) O Eng. (H-N) neg G-3

LATE ENTRY
 AWAITING INFO

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OFFICER: 100955H
 CLOSER: 101100H

IN	OUT	DATE	DTG	REMARKS
100955		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot'op (A) C Co. Sqd & PF Patrol (B) 100900H (C) B 585975 (D) Patrol captured 5 birds 2 female & 4 male. 2 female w/wounds, 1-10 in right leg other w/3 carbine rds in back, w/sucking chest wounds, also 1 young bird w/ broken hip. (E) three wounded being med evac out, remaining 2 birds presently at PF compound as PF prisoners. (F-H) neg. (I) 3 med Ev. a 5-80 (J-N) neg.
101029		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot'op (A) CP (B) 100900H (C) B 57756 (D) Spotted VC seeking cover in village from arty mission fire earlier. (Rel: spot'op 100730) (E) called Arty mission village on fire to evaluation observed. (F-H) neg.
101020		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot'op (A) CP (B) 100900H (C) B 52756 (D) Spotted VC in tree line with packs and supplies. (E) called Arty mission. No casualties observed. (F-H) neg.
101035		199		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar added info to 100900H spot'op Girl w/broke a hip fell out of tree and was a local villager. Not able to obtain name and to be interrogated present as of capture at time.
101050H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot'op (A) B Co (B) 100915 (C) B 57726 (D) Sweep after booby trap found two birds. 1 was 57 the other was 16 years old. (E) all held for further questioning. (F-H) neg.
101050H		202		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot'op (A) B Co (B) 100915 (C) B 520915 En: 517910 (D) Received 6 rounds sniper fire from 1 VC. (E) resulted VC by fire with 25 rounds VC lost in heavy brush. (F-H) neg.
101055		203		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot'op (A) Co A Stallion 2 Sqd (B) (C) 100845H (D) Fr: BT 621021 En: BT 622074 (E) Patrol was passing through area and observed fishing boat going out to sea. Received 15 rds in coasting. (F) returned 300 rds 7.62 and 12 rds 4-79 (F-H) neg. (I) 3 conf. (J-N) neg.
101100H		204		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot'op (A) B Co (B) 101015H (C) B 578928 (D) Found 1 booby trap (grenade). (E) all remains in place (F-H) neg.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101225H
 CLOSED: 102020H

II	CO	DATE	REF	NO	REF
101225H		205		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Boat op (A) & Co. Sqd. Sec. (1) 101205H (2) BT 621021 (3-2) BT 622021 (3) wounded child brought in by patrol previously engaged in fire fight. Child was on mother boat in water during fire fight reported at vicinity during fire reported at 100845H (4) brought child to GP and med vac completed. Duration here child injuries was from VC or (5) not (6) child vietnamese (H-N) neg G-3	
101400H		206		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar in addition to ambushes for today 100845H (1) 102000 TOR-110500H Location-524915, BT Ambush Size-10 TOR-102000 TOR-110515 Location-517928	
101600H		207		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar firing of Ontos at 1 Co. area BT 0900-1000. Date 11-July Coord: 528945 to 456950, 1 Co. Lt B.A. West OLC	
101700H		208		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Boat op (A) OP (B) 101845H (C) 526755 (D) sighted 2 VC carrying supplies (ammo cans and food) into village, 2 VC carrying ammo cans from burning structure. Village was believed to be supply area. (E) called arty mission. One village completely destroyed (6 houses) In 2nd village 9 houses destroyed. 2 secondary explosion and possible third explosion. 3 major fires burning. (J-1) neg (1) 1 conf. (J-1) neg G-3	
101815H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Boat op (A) L Co Lt (A) (3) 101820 (3) 567944 (3) Patrol member tripped booby trap. suffered slight facial cuts and possible concussion and ear damage. (4) med vac not required. processed on mission. (5) neg (6) 1 Non-vic (H-N) neg G-3	
101830H		210		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Activities. Andy Capp #1 Size-PTM TOR-10200H TOR-110605H Coord-591978 Ambush Andy Capp #2 Size-PTM TOR-102000H TOR-110530H Coord 587980 Ambush G-3	
102020H		211		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Firex 0800-1800 18-19 July Firing Point-BT 488035 Impact Point-BT 488035 1068R mounted in Ontos, Firex. 0800-1500 18 July Firing Point- BT 495038 Impact Point-BT 492038 Small arms, FIREX. 1100-1500 18 July Firing Point-BT 488035 Impact Point-BT 489029 3.5 H-72(LAW) M-79 & 60mm Mortars G-3	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPEND: 102045H
 CLOSED: 111130H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
102054H		212		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Activity. Lebestor Pet. Battler #1 (A) Sgd. (B) 102030H (C) 110630H (D) Ambush (E) 631984 (F) New G-3
102245H		213		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "D" Co (Falcons) 1 Sgd. Ambush (B) 102210H (C) BS 664985 (D) Friendly lost patrol was grenaded by friendly OP (E) Patrol recalled to CP will depart again at 102330H and follow assigned route originally given (F) neg. (G) 3- Not serious. (H-N) neg G-3
102300H		214		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "B" Co CP (B) 102225H (C) BS 605997 2- BT 608003 (D) Received ltras. of s/a fire from 9 WC. (E) Returned fire with 40rds of 7.62:5-M79rds; 31-Siam Ill. will search area at first light. G-3
102316H		215		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "C" Co Fire Team ambush (B) 102140H (C) Approx 12-WC entered ambush site Fire team opened fire. (E) Fired 25 rds of s/a 4-M79rds from approx 50 meters. WC did not return fire but broke contact. (F-H) neg (I) 3-Probable (J) 1-Probable (K-N) neg G-3
110915H		216		FR:1/7 to 7thMarines Co C will provide sparrow Hawk Plt and Reserve Co. Landing zone for both is BS 758987.
111015H		217		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Fire team plus 2 tanks. TOD 110830 TOR 111030 Location 668978.
111035H		218		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Workhorse 3 Sgd size. (B) 110300H (C) BT 625004 (D) Patrol swept village of TAM NO. (1) to check on draft dodgers 1 Viet interviewed by interpreter said he was confirmed WC. (E) apprehended and forwarded to 1/7 collection point will forward to IIT at first available transportation. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg G-3
111045H		219		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Fireteam plus to 2 tanks. (B) 111000H (C) 668978 (D) Flame tanks arrived at objective area to burn off suspected booby trap position. (E) Flame tanks burned suspected booby trap and sniper area. 1 small secondary explosion. (F-N) neg G-3
111130H		220		FR:111130H to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 111130H (B) 111035H (C) BS 470757 (D) Sighted 6 WC wearing black BJs in village. (E) Called arty missen. WC dispersed, no casualties. (F-N) neg G-3

(27)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111150
 CLOSED: 111515

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111150H		221		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co D, Cerba Patrol, Sqd size, TOD 111300H TOR 111600H, Recon Coord. E S 662967
111200H		223		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) OP (B) 111130H (C) 560757 (D) Sighted 3 VC wearing black PJ's moving along beach. (E) Called Arty mission. No casualties observed. VC dispersed. (F-N) neg G-3
111340S		224		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpotRep at 102210H Patrol departed combat base at 102045H headed for ambush site at 655991. Point of patrol came disorganized and unknowly returned to Co D combat base. Listening post threw 1 M-26 grenade at suspected enemy movement, resulting in 2 men receiving minor leg wounds, and third man frag. in elbow. All men treated by corpsman and returned to duty. (E) Patrol was not scheduled to return until 110600H at a different position from where they returned. G-3
111350H		225		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7, Combat Sqd. (B) 111215H (C) BS 676976 (D) Patrol discovered cave approx. 150 meters long, 4 ft high, 3 ft. wide. Condensed deer on 1 side of cave. Patrol searched cave with Neg Results. (E) Destroyed cave with 100 lbs of TNT (F-N) neg G-3
111355H		226		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 110745 to 110945. (C) FR. 587930, 582928, EN 592930, 581927, 585928, Centicus sniper fire received. Found 2 grenades at 583928. 1 at 582938 along road. (D) Returned approx. 200 rounds 7.62 Deployed to flush out snipers and removed Bobby Trap (F) neg (G) 1. (H-N) neg. G-3
111430H		227		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) OP (B) 111300H (C) BS 525755 (D) Observed VC activity in village (E) Called Arty mission. No casualties observed. 1 major secondary explosion. Village partially destroyed houses burning. (F-N) neg G-3
111515H		228		FR:NUI TRON to 7thMar SpotRep (A) NUI TRON (B) 111345H (C) BS 523753 (D) VC supply area partially destroyed (E) Called arty mission. 1 major secondary exp. No casualties observed. (F-N) neg G-3

(28)

G-3

(26)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111320H
 CLOSED: 112205H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111320		229		FR:5/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5/7 M Co (B) 111345H (C) B3 573921 (D) B3 575916 (E) 4 Semi auto weapons opened up on Sqd, Deployed to check sniper fire. (F) returned fire, swept area with Neg results (G) (H) (I) 2 (J-N) neg G-3
111535H		230		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co L, FTM Ambush, L-11A, TOD 112100H TOR 120600H. Coord. B3 570957. Co L FTM Ambush, L-11B TOD 111945H TOR 120800H. Coord. B3 571954. G-3
111600H		231		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 111450H (C) B3 580925 (D) 1-155mm had controlled exploded no damage. (E) sweeping area for VC (F-N) neg G-3
111745H		232		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity Rattler #2 A Co FTM TOD 112015 TOR 120600H Ambush B3 637991 G-3
111825H		233		1/7 to 7thMar Bn OP alert Drill conducted in conjunction w/ G battery drill at 1815 Securing Approx. 1830.
111835H		234		FR:5/7 to 7thMar Night activitys for Yukon Ambush B Ambush PFCs B3 585948 & B3 588943 (111800 120600H) G-3
111920H		235		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night activity Andy Capp#1 Sqd 3Mar/11 112030-120530 B3 596978. Andy Capp #2 Sqd 2Mar/4PF 112000-120530 B3 602976. Andy Capp #3 Sqd 3Mar/5PF 112000-120530 B3 588973. Ambush. (A) Co workhorse 1 Flt. 111830-112030 Plt S&D BT 620014-620021. Workhorse 5 Flt Rein Same time and location. Workhorse 3A 2 Sqd Same time and location. G-3
112110H		236		FR:5/7 7thMar Position Report on H-Co B S. 573923 G-3
112200H		237		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co workhorse 3A Sqd (B) 112045H (C) BT 619020 (3-2) BT 620020 (D) Observed 2 VC, one w/weapon running away from LVT (E) Fired 3 M2s, 40-7.62ras. Beached LVT and searched area, found blow up file. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg G-3
112205H		238		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co workhorse 1 Sqd (B) 112048H (C) BT 626013 (D) Swamp 3000 #1122, discovered 1 VC fleeing into beach and later identified as VC by villager. (E) Threw frag grenades into chalter. (F-) neg (I) 1 conf (J-3) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OFLMD: 112325H
 CLOSED: 120820H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112325H		239		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co. BlkBird Sqd and PR (B) 112300H (C) Bn 663978 (D) Spotted 1 VC w/weapon running down hedge line. (E) Fired 6 7.62 rds. and 2-179 rds and 1-81mm Ill (F-H) neg (I-J)unk (K-N) neg C-3
112330H		240		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co OP 35 (F) 112250H (C) BT 531004 (D) Recd 1 incoming grenade thrown into OP LZ at first grenade thought to be a rock, but upon inspection found to be CHI COMM grenade. It landed next mans feet he kicked it away and it exploded. OP personnel placed on a 100% alert. And check out area. (E) Personnel from 81mm mortars on N. side of OP spotted 2 VC and opened fire w/460. Will check out area at first light (F-H) neg C-3
120040H		241		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "C" Company Capp#1 (B) 112130H (C) 596975 (D) 4-VC entered ambush site. (E) Returned fire w/250rds. of s/a 3 LAAW. VC returned 100rds of both auto. & semi auto fire, before breaking contact. Sqd proceeded by fire. (F-I) neg. (J) 2 conf. (K-N) neg C-3
120045H		242		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "C" Co Andy Capp#2 (B) 112140H (G) 602977 (D) Approx. 6-VC entered ambush site and caught in cross fire between Andy Capp#1 & 2. (E) Andy Capp#2 fired 80rds s/a 10 179 and 2-LAAW. Second LAAW confirmed as direct hit. VC returned 10rds s/a before braking contact (F-H) neg (I) 2-Probable (J) 1 Farbsale (K-N) neg C-3
120050H		243		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "C" Co Andy Capp#3 (B) 112140H (C) 589970 (D) Approx 5-VC entered ambush site. (E) Sqd opened fire with 60rds s/a 2-LAAW VC returned fire with 10rds s/a (F-H) neg (I) 1 Prob (J) 2 Prob. (K-N) neg C-3
120820H		244		FR:7thMar to NUI TRON with arrival of amige units your position. 7thMar responsibility terminates, Return of all 7thMar personnel planned for 13 July. Provide this station with number of personnel to be extracted and estimate of weight and cube of equipment. Detailed instructions regarding return will follow.

SECTION: S-5
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121486H
 CLOSED:

IN	ORIG	SERVO	PRG	MESSAGE
121450H		257		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Co of the Navy reported this position at 1430. G-3
121525H		258		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spothep (A) Co Sqd Sec (B) 12 1400H (C) BT 620014 BT 620018 (D) Received 10 incoming frags from carbine. Saw approx 6 civilians fleeing vill. running to boats and putting to sea. (E) patrol retained fire with 200-M60 75 M-14 2 M-79 cont. 5 VCS 3 men evac & 2 sent to 9th IIT (P-K) neg (L) 3 med evac, 2 to IIT (P-K) neg G-3
121605H		259		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Co C attempting to extract
121610H		260		FR:1/7 to 7thMar at 121535H D Co VC heard small arms fire from automatic weapons at grid sq 7096. Fire appeared to be directed toward avul patrol boat at post. Fire coming from completed area at grid sq 7096. Can not observe actual target.
121655H		261		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spothep (A) Co (B) 121500H (C) BS 573918 (D) while sweeping area sq. approx 4 VCS attempted to run away when Marines approached. (E) VCS will be forwarded to 3/7 CP to be forwarded to IIT. (P-K) neg (L) 4 G-3
121705H		262		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Co C has returned to CP from operation. G-3
121715H		263		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Co C new CP located at 546995
121725H		264		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spothep (A) Co Sqd Sec (B) 121640H (C) 622009 (D) while checking ID cards approx 1 VCS who's name is on black list. (E) forwarded to 1/7 CP for transfer to IIT. (P-K) neg (L) 1 (M-K) neg G-3
121800H		265		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spothep (A) Co Sqd Sec (B) 121550H (C) BS 633958 (D) approx 5 VC erupted fire on marines while approaching LZ. VC fired 80 rds, 1 into wind & D. (E) Marines fired 300 M-16s, 6 M-79s, 2 M-49 rds. 1 VC was direct hit. VC broke contact Marines per med. fire. (P-H) neg (I) 2 conf (J-E) neg G-3
121850H		266		FR:1/7 to 7thMar ambush Andy App's # 100 12200 101 130530 nos 592979 #2 100 122000 101 130530 nos 584920 #3 100 122000 101 130530 nos 593976 All will be made up of 3 mar and 5 PF's G-3

(2)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 122030H
 CLOSED: 132210H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
122030H		267		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Co C size FM TOD 122000 TOR 130630 CRTS: #1 576995 #2 570998 #3 572992 Name For-O-war G-3
122300H		268		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol naou 2 is cancelled due to lack of comm. G-3
122315H		269		FR:007 to 7th Mar There will be a convoy departing at 0800 tomorrow going to full farm. Will arrive approx 1100. 1 Plt of 40 will have security for convoy. 1/7
131900H		169		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Go a workhorse s&d (B) 13140H (C) 646013 (D) Patrol searching in Vill observed male Viet of military size who appears suspicious. (E) Interpreter with patrol apprehended Viet and interrog for him. Stated he was a confirmed VC. returned VC to combat zone for transport to III (F-J) (K) 1 (L-N) neg G-3
132000H		270		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Sp B Sgd Combat L-130 (B) 14630H (C) 567918 (D) 565918 (E) Patrol received 69 rounds of s/a fire and auto weapons fire, resulting in 1 friendly KIA killed for leg w. and 1 wounded s.a fire and could not land and point reported. (F) Air strikes were called in against enemy positions and several runs. Patrol returned 3-100 rounds, 150 rounds of M-60, 75 rounds of 6-100 rounds 75 rounds of .44, 1 green smoke and 1 yellow smoke. Smoke used to mark landing zone. 4 4.5 rounds used to mark enemy positions. and 100 completed on secondary. (J) neg (K) 1 neg (L) (M-N) neg G-3
132010H		271		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Late Entry Co L returned to their CP at 1:00. G-3
132015H		272		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Andy Gapps Co C Sgd Ambush TOR 132000H FOR 14053H Coord. BZ 601977, Andy Gapp 2 FM Ambush TOR 132000-TOR 140530H Coord. 595977 Andy G-3
132205H		273		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Co L sit rep no change on position neg contacts G-3
132210H		274		FR:3/3 to 7th Mar Late Entry Co L night position are 570915 and 577916 G-3

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131125H
 CLOSED: 131315H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				<u>LATE ENTRY</u>
131125H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) D Co Plt Combat (B) 131050H BS 683973 BS 694957 (D) Small arms fire received while searching area wounding 1 marine (E) Helo Med Evac requested, (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg G-3
131130H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Sqd (PF's) Combat patrol (B) 131115H (C) 1-BT 622002 2-BT 620002 (D) Boat with 6 VCS was observed moving south on the river with no lights (E) Fired 5 rds s/a over boat, which then came into shore. PF's turned 2-VCS to A Co at 131100H which have been returned to BA CP for forwarding to IIT PF's retained other 4 VCS for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 6 captured (M-N) neg G-3
131230H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Minus Plt (B) 121000H (C) BT 662027 BT 659014 BT 666007 (D) Patrol made contact with Unk number of VC (E) Patrol took VC under fire with heavy s/a (F-H) neg (I) 9 conf (J) unk (K-N) neg G-3
131235H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A (-) Plt (B) 131105H (C) BT 662027 BT 668021 (D) Supporting helo observed 4 VC carrying heavy wpns (E) Helo fired unknown number of 7.62 and rocket rds with unk results, was unable to observe (F-H) neg (I) (K) unk (L-N) Neg G-3
131240H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A Plt Comb (B) 131116H (C) BS 683973 (D) Recd 150 rds s/a from unk number of VC (-) Patrol physically assaulted enemy position firing 7.62 & M-79 but VC withdrew and contact was lost (F-N) neg G-3
131310H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L S&C (B) 131137 (C) 574917 (D) Well with tunnel sealed no VC in tunnel. (E) Will search to river and search river banks. No extensive caches of weapons discovered (F-N) neg G-3
131315H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) BNCP FORW (B) 131115 (C) BS 654994 BS 658997 (D) Recd 15 to 20 s/a rds from suspected 3 VC (E) Sqd size patrol w/o dispatcher from Co B to area, which called 6 rds arty, and fired 4 M-79 rds Patrol searched area with results, and is maintaining obs of area (F-N) neg G-3

(2)

33

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131320H
 CLOSED: 131805H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131320H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) Co A Plt Combat (B) 131200H (C) BT 662027, in same vicinity (D) 13 Male Viet of military age were observed by patrol while it was searching area (E) all 13 were apprehended and returned to BaCP compound for ford to ITP. (F-K) neg (L) 13 capt (M-N) neg G-3
131330H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Plt rein Combat (B) 131215H (C) BS 697958, same (D) as patrol entered hamlet was taken under fire with approx 150 rds s/a and AT grenade at 75 meters by an estimated VC Plt wearing camo Util, and blue gray uniform VC position in hamlet was fortified with trenches, barbed and tangle foot wire. (E) Patrol returned heavy s/a fire and fired supporting flame tank on 3 huts holding VC. Patrol assaulted position and VC withdrew toward 686955 breaking contact Patrol pursued and reestablished contact receiving 100rd s/a and 50rd auto wps rds. patrol returned heavy s/a but lost contact. (F-U) neg (I) 1 conf 1 prob of (J-K) neg G-3
131355H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Plt Combat (B) 131300H (C) BT 653016 BT 662026 (D) patrol discovered cave 10 meters long 1 meter wide, 1 meter high. (E) cave was searched with neg results, and was then blown with demo (F-U) neg G-3
131440H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) Co (B) 131400H (C) 1-646010 2-645008 (D) 2-VC in green utilities with carbines, observed moving away from patrol (E) Marines fired 404w of 7.62 and 2 M79 and proceeding to last observed VC. Sweep to be continued. (F-N) neg G-3
131805H				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Combat (B) 131630H (C) BS 664984 (D) Viet brought into HHC, HHC wounded to year old man. Viet had multiple shrapnel wounds on body. Interpreter says he was from village of AN LOC. (E) JCS man treated him and he is waiting Med Evac at Co CP (F-N) neg G-3

(3)

34

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 132245H
 CLOSED: 140705H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132245H		275		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Co C Andy Capp 1, Sqd ambush (B) 132015H (C) BS 586976 (D) Patrol moving into ambush site received 5 rounds s/a (E) Patrol returned 20 rounds of s/a VC broke contact and fled. Patrol continued mission (F-N) Neg G-3
132255		276		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) COC 1st Plt PF Hill (B) 132015 (C) BS 580976 E-579974 (D) 2 VC with auto carbines located in friendly village fired 10 rounds s/a at 1st Plt's position (E) Marines were unable to return fire due to location of friendly troops at Fort Pava. (F-N) neg G-3
132258H		277		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Co C Andy Capp 1, Sqd ambush (B) 132045 (C) BS 595975 E. Sw. (D) Patrol ambush in position received 1 incoming hand grenade, and 2 rounds of s/a from 3 VC (E) Patrol returned fire with 20 rounds of s/a (F-N) conduct search of area with neg results. (F-N) neg G-3
132300H		278	Y	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) LVT's assigned to Co (B) 132145H (C) Co 590986 E-57 (D) 2 LVT's enroute from Co B to Co C or received 20 rounds of s/a from unknown number of VC (E) LVT's returned 40 rounds of s/a VC broke contact and fled. LVT's continued to Co C. (F-N) neg G-3
140210H		279		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Co C Andy Capp (B) 132345H (C) BS 602976 BS 602974 (D) 3 boat loads of VC were obs. moving on river. set to Bo 40-0 in boats. (E) Patrol fired heavy small arms at boats. VC returned 3 to 8 rnds small arms fire with neg. contact breaking contact. (F-N) Neg G-3
140700H		280		FR: 7thMar to Esln request spot report regarding emer. med evac of JMWG MIA.
140705H		281		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Esln Co (B) 140501 (C) BS 585018 BS 585018 (D) Post 8 saw 1 person approx 50 meters in front of his position. Hand Illun. was thrown, obs. 1 person in camouflage util. running away from position, (E) fired approx 10 rnds 7.62 then threw hand Illun without visible results. Checked area at night light with neg results. (F-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 140850H
 CLOSED: 141100H

IN	REF	NO	MSG	MESSAGE		
140850H		282		01:37 to 7th Mar spotRep (A) "E" Co Plt (Jomb) (B) 140710H (C) 569213 (D-2) 564913 (D) sniper fire from both flank of 200ds. from approx 3-40 (E) Returner fire with 1000ds. M60. 1-WP rifle (F) 2-477 and moved through objective with neg results. (G-1) neg		
140855H		283		01:37 to 7th Mar spotRep (A) "E" Co (B) 140815H (C) 564913 (D) lobby trapped grenade exploded. (E) 2-11-77 for red evac (pick up was made at 140845H) (F) neg (G) 2 (H-1) neg		G-3
140905H		284		01:37 to 7th Mar spotRep (A) "E" Co (B) 140855H (C) 152045H (D) 602976 (E) ambush observed 3- basket 130s moving south-east on the 1300 and river. Estimated 1-40 in each boat. Boat's believed to be carrying heavy supplies from (F) 2-11-77 area ambush opened fire at 40 security force of approx 40 men on the opposite bank of river line of usual receiving 30ds. of 3-1 (G) Initially ambush opened fire on boat's (H) then moved fire in direction of security force on opposite bank. Fired 1500ds or s/e 10-477. In air 2 hours with unknown results. At time of shifting fire, boat's 4-10 lost in darkness (I) 2-11-77 contact. Approx 40 were extensive 100-4000 ft high, where (J-1) neg (K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)		G-3
141030H		285		01:37 to 7th Mar spotRep (A) "E" Co. Village Jomb (B) 141000H (C) no 55946 (D) apprehended 1-200ds. (E) traveling through village. Name on black list (F) will forward to 2-11-77 for processing. (G) transportation available. (H-K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)		G-3
141100H		287		01:37 to 7th Mar spotRep (A) "E" Co (B) 141030H (C) 141000H (D) 55946 (E) apprehended 1-200ds. (F) traveling through village. Name on black list (G) will forward to 2-11-77 for processing. (H) transportation available. (I-K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)		G-3
141100H		288		01:37 to 7th Mar spotRep (A) "E" Co (B) 141030H (C) 141000H (D) 55946 (E) apprehended 1-200ds. (F) traveling through village. Name on black list (G) will forward to 2-11-77 for processing. (H) transportation available. (I-K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)		G-3

(36)

SECTION: 303
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 141200H
 CLOSED: 150530H

IN	OUT	S/RNO	DFG	REMARKS
141200H		289		R: 5/7 to 7thMar L Co has sweep to PL 6 and working toward PL7. G-2
141220H		290		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (.) I Co Plt Combat (B) 141120H (C) #546909 2-546914 (D) Observed 4 VC in open, one believed to be carrying wpt. (E) Opened fire with 35 rds of 7.62, VC fled in bush. Search was made and 1 VC (KIA) was found. 2-VC believed to be hit. (F-H) neg. (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg. G-3
141225H		291		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (.) I Co 2 Plt. (B) 141145H (C) #537918 (D) while obtaining water from village 1 VCS was in village w/no ID card. (E) took 1 VC prisoner to be forwarded to IFF (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg. G-3
141250H		292		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (.) I Co 2 Plt. (B) 140735H (C) #546908 (C-2) #546910 (D) Observed 9 VC fleeing from L Co sweep captured three, 6 others went into hill. (E) 3 VC captured no rounds fired. (F-H) neg (I) 3 (J-N) neg. G-3
141645		293		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Info from L Co has advised continuing search, with no significant results. Expect to move to objective. (F) 1800 tonight will coord with eyeball (G-90)
141725H	141725H			FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol 1 n Co 2 Battler 2 Ptn TOD 141945H TOR 150615H Ambush Location 633994 G-3
141730H		295		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Info to L at PFA and is setting in for the night. G-3
141940L		296		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Andy Gapps 1.6 Mar 3 P's TOD 142000H TOR 150530H Ambush Location 58875 #2 rd 2 Mar 4 P's Ambush + Co 142000H TOR 150530H Location 584980 G-3
142100H		297		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change cancell Battler 2 Due to trouble in communication. G-3
150530H		298		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (.) Co 3 1/7, Jan-0, Mar Ptn Ambush (B) 150207H (C) 570990 (D) sighted 3 VC entering ambush site, they were heading SW (E) Fired 15 to 20 rounds of s/a at VC. VC broke contact, received no fire in return. Search was conducted with no results. (F-I) neg (J) 2 prob (K-N) neg. G-3

(36)

(37)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 150605H
 CLOSED: 150745H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150605H		299		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (a) Co D 1/4 Sqd PFI's Blackbird Patrol Ambush (B) 150130H (C) B3 665976 (D) Patrol received approx 20 rounds of s/a fire. (E) Returned fire with 20 rounds of s/a fire 7.62 PAT's fired approx 1,000 rounds of s/a and threw 1 grenade. 1 Marine received a piece of schappel from this grenade. (F) neg (G) 1 Non Evac (H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg. G-3
150700H		300		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Co L moving eastward presently engaged in fire fight at 567914. No further details. Gunbirds on station. G-3
150720H		301		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (a) M Co (B) 150200H to 150400H (C) C1 B3 574923 C2 B3 577922, 572915, 575933, 569923, 573917. (D) Attack commenced with one heavy 60mm mortar fire, landing on portion company position and then adjusting to cover top of 1st Mt CP. heavy enemy small arms fire followed and continued with mortar fire. 1st Mt took direct hit by mortar fire. and wiped out CP. VC assaulted CP and hand to hand combat followed. Ten VC penetrated perimeter. heavy mortar fire continues to shift across friendly position. VC started prob from west probably a diversionary action to main attack from south-east. Estimated about 75 VC took part in attack. VC equip. included at least two 30 cal machine guns, two BAR's and 57 M's were fired at units. (E) Called for continuous zone fire arty on enemy position. Fire good to very satisfactory. Unable to pin point enemy mortar position. returned by small arms, machine gun, 106mm on enemy position. Pushed VC from perimeter; re-established friendly position, arty fire called. when non Evac choppers arrived enemy fire ceased. (F) 5 (G) 15 (H) neg (I) 8 confirmed (J-L) neg (M) 3 weapons. (1 BAR) and 2 M's from 2nd and mortar ammunition (N) neg. G-3
150745H		302		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (a) L Co (B) 150630H (C) Fr; 566914 on. 566916 (D) received 1 60mm round and approx 50 small arms rounds from unknown number of VC. (E) returned 6 M-79, 2 M16 Rifle Grenade, 4 rounds 60mm rounds, 200 rds small arms. Called Gunboats fired 4 rockets blocking force at phase line 6 (F-H) neg. G-3

(37)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPER D: 150755H
 CLOSED: 151030H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
150755H		303		LATE EVENING, E Co lifted off at 150750.	G-3
150800H		304		PR:1/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP REPORT (A) D Co Blkbird Sqd&F Ambush w/Pat (B) 150130H Follow up (C) B 665976 (D) Est 4 VC threw 1 concussion and 1 frag grenade at machine gun position. VC wore dress in Blk shorts & shirts. VC with crew to south. (E) Area III w/30rds of 81mm III. Ambush fired 20rds 7.62, Pat Plt fired 1,000rds 30 cal. and threw 1 frag grenade. Found 1 VC dead. Search at lat lightw/neg results (F) None (G) 4 Marines 1 Pat, 2 civilians (ALL non-eac) (H) none (I) 1 conf (J-K) unk (L) none (M) 5 Home made grenades from coke cans (N) 1 cartridge belt	G-3
150830H		305		PR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) E Co (B) 150730H (C) 574923 (D) 12 VC KIA at E Co perimeter. Enemy weapons and equipment and numerous blood stains are plentiful in area, indication very strong that enemy moved south. (E) No enemy recreation force from hi-way west along north bank of SONG TR. BONG. (F-L) neg (M) 16,3 carbines, 1 BAR, 1 Sub-Tompson, 5 M-1's., plus numerous grenades. Jases from 57 air meter as numerous 60mm tail assy.	G-3
150840H		306		Last eve of E Co lifted off at 150800	G-3
150845H		307		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) E Co (B) 150725H (C) B 673966 (C-2) B 678964 (D) Patrol moved approx 10 rds s/a fire Patrol immediately after firing ceased. Patrol found LZ 10 A.P. mine w/trip wire on trail (E) Patrol returned fire w/4 rds 60mm, 1rd 3.5 WP and approx 10rds 7.62 Patrol blew A.P. mine in place w/1 grenade. (F-L) none (M-N) unk (O-P) neg	G-3
150910H		308		PR:1/7 to 7thMar Day activities. Patrol E Co Bronco 3 and Security T22 150800, T23 151700H (C) B 624005 to 638906	G-3
151000H		309		PR:3/7 to 7thMar Position Report E Co 2/7 B 569904 Sweeping East L Co 3/7 B 573916 Sweeping East I Co 2 3/7 B 546903 Sweeping East A Co Recon 3/7 B 588921	G-3
151030H		310		PR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co (B) 150900H (C) B 572915 (C-2) B 574915 (D) Found 6 VC body and 2 grenades (E) Tag ed body and blew grenade. (F-L) (H) neg (I) 6 conf (J-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 151035H
 CLOSED: 151050H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151035H		311		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotsep (A) Co C ManEP Sqd ambush (B) 142300H (C) BS 588972 (C-2) BS 588973 (D) Patrol Observed approx 25 VC moving toward there position (E) Patrol open fire w/100 rds s/a and w/ fire then w/drew north-east breaking contact. (F) none (G) 1 civilian leg medEvac 151005 (H) none (I) 4 prob (J) Unk (K-M) none
151040H		312		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotsep (A) D Co Plt Rein-Combat Patrol (B) 150930H (C) BS 662958 BS 658962 (D) Patrol heard approx 70 rds s/a fire from edge of helot, (E) Patrol returned fire w/200 rds and called arty fire mission of 20rds and fired 13 81mm HE rds (F) none (G) 1 Marine throat wound medEvac 0945 (H) none (I-J) unk (K-N) none No result
151050H		313		Events of the BOOK COVER (RECON) incident 140930H 141505H
14 July 1966				
0920				From 1st MarDiv Recon patrol, Book Cover, heavily engaged at Bs 445898. Alert Regimental Reserve Company.
0930				1/7. Co C alerted for movement.
0945				Co C alert platoon in LZ and ready to move.
0950				From 1st MarDiv Recon force op using Book Cover estimated as reinforced platoon, VC north of Book Cover
0955				Directed 1/7 to be prepared to move all of Co C Co B (-), and Battalion command group to vicinity of Book Cover.
0955				From 1st MarDiv move all of Co C as forces are available
0958				To 1/7 Book Cover Frequency 11-410, LZ Bs 445898, LZ will be marked, move all of Company C to assist Book Cover.
1005				2/7 Be prepared to move 1 company to 1/7
1010				S-4 notified of possible requirement to move one Company from 2/7.
1015				From 1st MarDiv VC platoon in very close contact with Book Cover, 35-40 meters southwest of Bs 445898. Co C will have to land right on book Cover position Choppers to lift Co C arrived at LZ for pick-up 2 platoons of Co C has launched.
1015				From 1/7 2 platoons of Company C launched; 1 platoon and command group standing by. Co B one platoon standing by at LZ MIA, one platoon re 2/7 at 1100 at Lantry Hill.

(39)

40

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Mar
 OPENED: 151350
 CLOSED: 151600H

IN	OUT	JRNO	DFC	MESS. CG
1045				Battery M on road to I Company Combat Base, due in 30 minutes.
1052				2 Platoons of Co C landed at Book Cover position
1110				Remainder of Co C lifted off.
1135				All of Co C in Book Cover position.
1225				1/7 to 7thMar. Received report from Co J. In zone, requesting instructions regarding extraction
1227				1/7 reports from Co J No contact, LZ is secure, helos orbiting area.
1245				Directed Co J to search area, if no contact request extraction. Report NO casualties, if any.
1258				From 1/7 to 7thMar to 1stMarDiv. Co C completed search of area with negativ contact. Noted numerous blood trails. Request permission to extract.
1430				Co C commenced lift off from B-445898.
1505				Lift of Company C completed.
151350H		314		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Position report of 1530 on 1 Co 585905 I Co 557901 L Co 585901 M Co no change G-3
151405H		315		FR:3/7 to 7thMar spot rep 3/7 reporting for 4/11 Btry. (B) 151130 to 151155 (C) B-541929, B-530895 (D) enemy troop in trenches, observed by (E) killed arty in shell, no surveillance (2-N) neg. G-3
151410H		316		FR:3/7 to 7thMar spot rep 3/7 reporting for 4/11 Btry. (B) 151055 to 151107 (C) B-522888 (D) Fifty VC moving in open (E) Fired Arty mission Near Surv. (2-N) neg. G-3
151415H		317		FR:3/7 to 7thMar spot rep 3/7 reporting for 4/11 Btry (B) 151228 to 151255 (C) B-541929 522899 (D) approx 15 VC in open. (E) Fired arty mission 12 VC ran into brush, surveillance by CP 90. 3mish destroyed, no surveillance planned later. (2-N) neg (1-12 prob. (2-N) neg. G-3
151445H		318		FR:3/7 7thMar Position Reports I Co 2 559910 Co 1 584906, H&S Co position remain the same.
151525H		319		FR:3/7 to 7thMar 1600, 15 July last night of H&S Co 20 men departed 3/7 CP by LVT to establish blocking forces at B-583927. Returned to CP at 1515. G-3
151545H		320		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity Cont. 1 Plm 152000H 160300H H. ambush B-615996 G-3
151600H		321		FR:3/7 to 7thMar L Co is at pickup point to be returned. B Co is at pickup point to be returned. I Co 2nd Plt at like Co position. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPERED: 152650H
 CLOSED: 1600.5H

IN	OUT	NO.	PT.	DESCRIPTION	
151650H		322		PR:3/7 to 7th Mar Position Report B Co has retracted by truck	G-3
151720H		323		PR:3/7 to 7th Mar L Co has departed for their CP 1/2 completed.	G-
151720H		324		PR:1/7 7th Mar Patrol activities and Capp #1 size 2-PM (4Mar4PF's) Coord 596978 TOD 152026 TOR 160530 (D) Ambush and Capp #2 size PM + 4 PF's Coord 593974 TOD 152026 TOR 160530 (A) Ambush B Co Battery #2 (A) SQ (B) 152000H (C) 160530H (D) Ambush (E) 634997 (F) new	G-3
151725H		325		PR:3/7 to 7th Mar L Co is at their forward CP	G-
151845H		326		PR:2/7 to 7th Mar B Co has arrived at their CP	G-
152120H		327		PR:1/7 to 7th Mar Cancellation of Patrols Habu size 2 new Patrol. L Co Man-0-4-2 (-) and (A) PF'S (B) 150800H (C) 161400H (D) 160530H (E) 587576 new	G-3
152150H		328		PR:3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol activity I Co size PM (A) TOD 151945H TOR 160600H Coord 545942	G-3
152150H		329		PR:1/7 to 7th Mar Check Point for patrol Man-0-Mar 1-598977, 2-608977, 3-614983, 4-607984 5-598975, 6-596977.	G-3
152305H		330		PR:1/7 to 7th Mar patrol and Capp #1 and Capp #2 concealed but sent only Capp #3 out, size PM + (6-Mar2-PF's) TOD 152000H Coord 160530 (D) Ambush (E) 588972 (F) New.	G-3
152350H		331		PR:3/7 to 7th Mar patrol (A) 595200H (B) 5/7 lines (B) 152245H (C) 54922 sent (D) Heavy movement in fire and received 5 to 6 rounds fire. (E) Threw 2 frag grenades and approx 5 min later heard shouting. Fired 2 rounds of 5/7 and called for arty illum. After illum conducted physical search with neg results. (F-H) neg (I) 1 prob (J) neg	G-3
160015H		332		PR:1/7 to 7th Mar spot on (A) 1/7 to 7th Mar Capp #1 SQ Ambush (B) 152300H (C) 63 588972 (D) 588974 (E) approx 5 V. in boat entered ambush and Capp #1 opened fire & threw 1 grenade, W returned no fire. (F) Patrol opened fire with 1 5/7, 7 3/7 and approx 120 s/a. Boat headed toward hill search not possible. illum revealed no sign of boat or (G) neg (H) 1 machine gun on hill over left eye, non-avac. (I-L) neg (J) 2 prob (K-M) neg	G-3

SECTION: 3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPER: 161650L
 FILE: 162140H

IN	OUT	RNO	YCS	DESCRIPTION
161650L		358		161650L (A) 5/7 to 7thmar pot-ep (A) H Co (D) 161530 (B) Bn 5719-3 (C-2) B: 568917 B: 577917. (D) search and clear produce no contact, trenches found running from B: 566917 to B: 570917 to B: 566916 & B: 575917 to B: 57791d, various papers and 1 Chicomulca pen de found at B: 575916. Five people seen in area. Five V's were apprehended for questioning, both areas showed effects of arty fire. (A) wounded to lift for processing. (C-4) none (L) 5 (A) none (N) 1 grenade and various items (A-1)
161845H		359		161845H 161845H (A) 1/7 to 7thmar Night activities andy Jap 161845H, TOR 170530-5PR 4-5thmar ambush B: 602975 andy Jap 2 TOR 162000H TOR 170510 3-4 r 4-5thmar 599379 (A-1)
161900H		360		161900H 161900H (A) 2/7 to 7thmar Firex s/c 0800-1100 25 July 1966, firing point 492038, impact point 492038 s/c 0800-1100 25 July 1966 firing point 492038 imp pt point 492038 (A-1)
162010H		361		162010H 162010H (A) 1/7 to 7thmar Booth 3 reported finding a object shell from 1945-2010 (A-1)
162030H		362		162030H 162030H (A) 1/7 to 7thmar Cancellation ambush 1600 2 lack of communications (A-1)
162105		363		162105 162105 (A) 1/7 to 7thmar pot-ep (A) to 162105 (B) 162025H (C) B: 629007 (D) dead approx 50 incoming carbines rds w/w and 100m rds from B: 629007 (E) returned 100m rds 100m rds 7.62, 8-175 rds. V's w/acc. 100m rds 100m rds (A) none (L) 1 (K) 1 (A-1)
162100H		364		162100H 162100H (A) 1/7 to 7thmar Capt. Journey report 3-4 bunk number V's were at B: 55314 reverse side of railroad tracks firing at vehicles passing by. notified Hq Co 7thmar, B: 1's and 1's (A-1)
162140H		365		162140H 162140H (A) 3/7 to 7thmar spot-ep (A) H Co B: 571917 (B) 162140H (C) 573923 (D-2) 577921, 577922, 573925 (E) at 2115 flashlights seen at 300 end of B: 570922 to 570925. Ill. fire: no move- ment observed immediately thereafter at 577921 observe 3 figures a group of 10 100m rds. P. 100m rds. 100m rds. 100m rds. 100m rds. 570921 and 570922 at 570922. (A) returned fire and illuminated movement of 570925 in 573923. no enemy fire returned 81' 300m 570921 the ill. fire, (A) 1 (B) 1 (C) 1 (A-1)

(24)

45

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPAREA: 162325H
 GRID: 70915H

IN	OUT	INFO	DETAILS
162325H	366		2A:1/7 to 7th Mar New Patrols Habu 1 gdcrr FOR 172000 FOR 180600 ambush SA 611017 Habu 2 SA 611017 172000-180600 ambush SA 613006 Habu 3 FTM TOP 170900-171100 village security SA 610009 Habu 4 FTM TOP 171300-10R 171500 Village security SA 610009 rattler #1 FTM 170700-171650 Rivercheck SA 619985 rattler #2 FTM TOP 171900 FOR 180615 ambush SA 632997
162355H	367		2A:1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep () rly 3 pp #1 3 SA () 162215 () 602976 () - approx. 400 meters ambush sight, couldn't see uniforms or equip (E) ambush opened fire, fired 3 Oris 7.62 1 frag grenade, 1 frag w/o returning fire. Patrol searched area / no results. Patrol returned to combat base (F-1) neg
1700 OH	368		2A:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Activ () rly 3 pp #1 3 size () () 162400 () 170530 () - ambush () 596975 () no contact in vicinity
1700 OH	369		2A:3/7 to 7th Mar spot rep () rly 3 pp #1 () 162415 () 1-543994 () 1-543995 () no movement, challenged, started receiving s/a 3000Gms carbine and sub machine. () III: each observed 7-people moving w/y. Res- cept fired 3 Oris. w/ 1 SA. of 81mm ill (F-1) neg
1701 OH	370		2A:3/7 7th Mar spot rep () rly 3 pp #1 () () 1-543995 () same () mile sweep in area SA carrier contact received 40 to 50 m automatic fire. Observed 5-people running away () called for and received 81mm ill returned 60 to 7th Mar s/a will be ret. SA lat light (F-1) neg
1708 OH	371		2A:1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep () rly 3 pp #1 () SA ambush () 170615 () SA 664973 same () ambush picked up 1 () who didn't have ID card. Ambush started back to SE SA 664973 broke SA 664973 () fired 10 rds auto fire. () neg () 1 killed (A-R) neg
170915H	372		2A:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Ambush 3 noon Habu 3 lack of communications

96

SECTION: 3-
 UNIT: 7th lines
 OFFICER: 1/1/59H
 NUMBER: 172245H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171105H		373		01:37 to 7th Mar spot rep (a) to I and Comb t (b) 17:015: (c) 17:55949 same (d) apprehended 1 female VC, brown in, through village person black list. (r) will wear black P (P-X) (L) 1 (L) neg
171310H		374		01:37 to 7th Mar spot rep (a) to I (b) 1709.0 (c) 555917 528868 (d) OP observed approx 300 people in small groups moving in a direction. No weapons were observed. People appeared to be carrying heavy loads. (L) 10 rounds of ammo observed at 170950H several groups of people tending to table at 527870 and approx 25 people at 540367, no other activity observed. (P-X) neg
171315H		375		01:37 to 7th Mar spot rep (a) to I (b) road block (c) 170950 (d) 554992 (e) apprehended 1 female VC, 28 y old no (L) forward to I (P-X) neg (L) 1
171500H		376		01:37 to 7th Mar spot rep (a) to I (b) culture of combat (c) 171430 (d) 5560937 same (L) observed above approx 20ft 5560937 (L) called out warning with no response. grenade de fucyan gave. 1 female wounded by Corporal Bentley. (r) neg (L) 1 (P-X) file neg
171635H		377		01:37 to 7th Mar spot rep (a) to I (b) cancelled
171830H		378		01:37 to 7th Mar at 180001 2/7 takes over as alert M r Co will be alert so.
171905H		379		01:37 to 7th Mar Sabuchon ng Campy's 52 TOC-172000H TOC-180530H Loc-588973 #2 TOC 172000H TOC-180530H Loc-588979 #3 TOC-172015 TOC-180530H Loc-606981
171915H		380		01:37 to 7th Mar Marin bat of fire so is cancelled for tomorrow.
172245H		381		01:37 to 7th Mar Patrol Habu 2 is cancelled
172245H		382		01:37 to 7th Mar spot rep (a) to I (b) 172115H (c) 588972-32 588971 (d) observed 15 red small gas fire from on top of VC (e) returned fire with 16 rounds 7.62, 10 red H-79 sunk one basket boat VC contact pursued by fire (P-I) neg (J) 2 prob (K-N) neg

47

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 AREA: 180110
 BLOCK: 181000

REF	SERIAL	DESCRIPTION
180110	383	Mar 5/7 to 7th Mar spotter (A) M Co (B) 172330 180014 (C) B3 575923 (D-2) B3 571922, B3 575927 and B3 579917 (W) Recd 100000 fire from 571922 and 579927 and 1-479 rd from 575927. Movement detected by "SIN" and heard by M at 577921. (A) called for and recd 2000 155 Ill and 30-112 Ill. returned fire w/ 1-479 rds, 20-160 rds, 2-106 rds and 10-50 cal rds. Will sweep area at 1st light. (F-1) near
180630	384	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 operation judged off at 180618
180725	385	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar spotter (A) Co B 300 (-) (B) 180650 (C) B3 672969 (D) 676964 (E) Tank ran over booby trap and lost one tank. Received 1000 sniper fire. 1 foam tank loading napalm. (A) both tanks left behind with security. returned fire with 100's and unknown quantity of 50 cal from tanks with 2000 2 rds (F-1) near
180725	386	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar adv 30 elements B3 300 (A) was shot dead at 0736
180730	387	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 at 0736 at 0736
180750	388	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 at 0736 at 0736
180830	389	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 at 0736 at 0736
180825	390	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 at 0736 at 0736
180830	391	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 at 0736 at 0736
180830	392	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 at 0736 at 0736
180830	393	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar 300 at 0736 at 0736
181000	394	Mar 7/7 to 7th Mar spotter (A) Battery (Plt) B3 180903 (B) 180903 (C) B3 655995 (D) 2 105's in support of 300 receive fire from unknown number of 50 cal (E) returned fire with 100's of 1.62 (F) watched and side patrol and searched area. (F-1) near (I) 1 (J) 2 (K-1) 1 (L) 1 (M) 1 (N) 1 (O) 1 (P) 1 (Q) 1 (R) 1 (S) 1 (T) 1 (U) 1 (V) 1 (W) 1 (X) 1 (Y) 1 (Z) 1

(7)

88

SECTION: 5-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 181015H
 CLOSED: 181530H

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	REMARKS	
181015H		395	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Eagle Co (-) S&D (B) 180910H (C) BS 657947 BS 659947 (D) Received heavy s/a fire from left flank. Approx 100rds from 2 auto wps and 600 s/a and 8 90mm. Search of area produced neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
181035H		396	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M Plt S&D (B) 180745H (C) BS 572917 BS 572914 BS 567916 (D) searching elements received 6rds carbine sniper fire from coord above (E) support element deployed to flush out sniper. Five figures in green and black seen running toward river at 575913. 100rds M-14 fired at figures Plt dispatched to search area (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 1 bar magazine, 2 chicom grenades	G-3
181135H		387	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Blocking force bravo, (B) 180945H (C) 654948 652948 (D) Received approx 20rds s/a fire from est 2 VC. (E) Returned 50 rds s/a and pursued enemy with Neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
181215H		398	FR:3/7 to 7thMar 3/7 CP departing at 181210H From old site.	
181230H		399	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A rein Co CP (B) 181030H (C) 623003 (D) 8 civilians came to Co CP with body of 10 yr old female. (E) civilians reported child killed when Marines patrol engaged unknown number of VC in vicinity of BS 629992. Civilians reported 2 wounded civilians received Med Evac at approx 180900H for wounds resulting in same action. Co A donated 1200 Pias ers to family for burial expenses. (F-N) neg	G-3 G-5 S-5
181310H		400	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy left CkPt 8	G-3
181325H		401	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy left CkPt 7	G-3
181425H		402	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy left CkPt 5	G-3
181440H		403	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy left CkPt 4	G-3
181500H		404	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy left CkPt 3	G-3
181525H		405	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt 2	G-3
181530H		406	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt 1 checking off net	G-3

49

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 181610H
 CLOSED: 190750H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DIG	MESSAGE
181610H		407		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Co C Has been secured from the Convoy G-3
181655H		408		FR:1/7 to 7thMar 5/7 has opened their new CP G-3
181850H		409		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp 1; 4 UAMCAPP's TOD 182000H, TOR 190530H, at Coord 592915 new G-3
182035H		410		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Falcon 1. Sqd+ TOD 190600H TOR 191100H Combat at Coord BS 654976 Falcon 2. Sqd+ TOD 191300H TOR 191600 at Coord BS 674976 Civil Affairs Falcon 3. Sqd+ TOD 192100H TOR 200600 Ambush at Coord 670985. Vulture 1. Ftm+ TOD 192100H TOR 200600 Ambush at Coord 653984 G-3
182200H		411		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions L-18B, Ambush Sqd TOD 181900H TOR 190630H at Coord 566967 Co I OP 180 Ftm TOD 181950H TOR 190550 at Coord BS 538950 Co I OP 180 Ftm TOD 181950 TOR 190550H at Coord 543945 G-3
190640H		412		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) D Co Falcon 1 Sqd (B) 190610H (C) 663991 668991 (D) Rec'd 1-rds of sniper fire from unknown of VC (E) Returned fire with 10rds of 81mm results unknown (F-H) neg (I-J) unknown G-3
190730H		413		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Co A (B) 190630 (C) C1 656011 C2 651011, 648011 (D) Observed 3 VCS running off toward village vic coord 648011. (E) Fired 3 warning shots at VCS. VCS retreats to village. (F-N) neg G-3
190735H		414		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) A Co (B) 190615 (C) C1 645018 C2 646019 (D) sighted 1 VC fleeing sweeping force. (E) Pursued VC by light small arms and searched area with neg results. Appren 5 VCS hiding (F-K) neg (L) (M-N) neg G-3
190740H		415		Convoy passed CKPT #1 G-3
190740H		416		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) A Co (B) 190620 (C) C1 644007 C2 645007 (D) Observed 2 VC in open running from sweeping force. VC fail to yield warning shots and 2 VC VC KI. by warning shots. (F-H) neg (I) 2 cont (J-M) neg G-3
190745H		417		Convoy at CKPT #2 G-3
190750H		418		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Co A (B) 190735 (C) BT 646021 (D) Discovered VC school indefi by captured VCS and PF's (E) Destroyed school house (F-N) neg G-3
190750H		419		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CKPT #3 G-3

(49)

50

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 1990538
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
190810H		421	1/7 to 7thMar	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co (Mim) (S&D) (B) 190745H (C) 1-646014 2-Same (D) Captured 2-citizens without ID Cards. Identified as VC by PF's (E) H ave tagged VC and will forward upon return to A Co CP (F-J) neg (K) 2 (L-N) neg	G-3
190825H		424		Convey at 0400 #5	G-3
190815H		422		Convey at 0400 #8	G-3
190920H		423		FR:1/7 to 7thMar follow up on SpotRep 1907.5. School was 20ft by 15 ft was determined to be school because of tables, chairs and blackboard was destroyed by TNT and still burning	G-3
190935H		424		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co (-) S&D (B) 190920H (C) BT 656035 (D) apprehended 1 vietnamese civilian, was identified as a VC by PF. (E) will forward to ITT for processing (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg	G-3
1912005H		425		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co (-) S&D patrol (B) 190445H (C) BT 653045 (-2 J) BT 654045 (D) Observed 5 VC in open. (E) patrol open fired w/300rds s/a and searched area immediately. Discovered 3 VC KIA identified b. PF to be VC cadre men, 1 man had ID card. (F-H) neg (I) 3 conf. (J) 2 possible (K-N) neg	G-3
191245H		426		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co S&D (Recon-sec) (B) 191200H (C) BS 536947 (D) Villiage Security apprehended 1-VC3 (male) traveling through villiage. VCS had no ID-card and was in possession of propoganda sheet and crude drawing of helicopter and tunnel. (E) Will return VCS, A&P on transportation to Ba CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) Propoganda sheet and drawing	G-3
191250H		427		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7th S-4A Engr. Party (B) 191200H (C) 628995 (D) Party found 1-81mm fuse in road. (E) Engr detonated it with hand grenade (F-N) neg	G-3
191335H		428		Convey Check Point 6	G-3
191340H		429		Convey Check Point 5	G-3
191405H		430		Convey Check Point 4	G-3
191435H		431		Convey Check Point 3	G-3
191455H		432		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co S&D (civil-affairs) (B) 191355H (C) 672978 2-Same (D) Check hut, requested ID card from villiager Villiager broke and ran. (E) Fired 2rds s/a and threw 2-frag. grenades. went back to check hut and then gave 4th neg results (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPEN D: 191550H
 CLOSED: 192130H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191550H		434		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co Workhorse S&D (B) 191530H (C) 648044 (D) All tactical areas have been swept (E) will retract area by LVT 191545H B-3
191625H		435		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Info all elements of Co A are in area as of 191622H G-3
191725H		436		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A (B) 191300H (C) BT 654036 (D) Patrol discovered 1 VC, armed with weapon in entrance of a cave. (E) Patrol chased VC into cave and tossed in 1 M-26 grenade search of cave resulting in captured of weapon and 1 VC KIA confirmed. Cave was 10X20 in size. Cave was destroyed (H) neg (I) 1 confirmed. (J-L) neg (M) 1 French 7.5mm light Machine Gun. 1 Mag pour m 3 Mag had 33rds of 7.5mm (N) neg G-3
191745H		437		FR:G-3 to 7thMar 2/7 back to 8 hour alert.
191855H		438		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Combat Base (B) 191820H (C) BS 664985 (D) VCS observed working in fields and was looking at positions along perimeter. (E) apprehended VCS and found 1 M-26 frag grenade laying close by. Upon questioning by interpreter VCS said to have 2 sons who are VC. VCS had no ID card, will forward to IIT on first transportation. (F-H) neg (I-J) (M) 1 M-26 frag grenade (N) neg G-3
191900H		439		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp #1 3USMCAPP's TOD 192000H TOR 200600H Ambush Loc 596978 #2 2USMCA PFA TOD 192015H TOR 200530H Ambush Loc 593901 G-3
191930H		440		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change cancell Habu #2 due to Comm G-3
192000H		441		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change add Bushmaster, Plt Main S&D TOR 200930H TOR 201600 Loc B3 699975 G-3
192130H		442		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 192010H (C) E-BS 585950 2-586950, 584950, 586949 (D) M Co mite was traveling north on highway #1 and hit a mine. Picking up the mine and pushing it side ways, at the same time an auto wpm opened up on the mite from BS 586949. Driver continued moving and VC opened up with 100rds carbine, as mite sped through the ambush. There were two Marines in the mite one was wounded. Mine appeared to be elec detonated. Prematurely in front of the mite. (E) L Co observed the ambush from OP 39 and opened fire with 4 106 rds with unknown results. Wounded Marine was Med Evac from 5/7 OP at 192030H (F) neg (G) 1 Mar (H-N) neg G-3

(51)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 192330H
 CLOSED: 201045H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
192330H		443		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) M Co LP (B) 192245 (C) 575923 579929 (D) sniper fired at PATS in PHUL#3 wounding 3. LP located at 575926 spotted movement of 6 to 7 VC on trail. (E) LP opened fire and returned to perimeter. Tanks fired 30 cal into area. WIA's were evaced to BINH SON (F) neg (G) 3 PPs (H-N) neg	G-3
192335H		444		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) Co Andy Capp #1 (B) 192200H (C) 595976 595975 (D) enroute to ambush sight, sighted 3 to 5 VC immediately set into hasty ambush and opened fire from approx 50 yds (E) fired 40 rds s/a. VC returned 10s/a and threw 1 frag grenade. VC broke contact (F) neg (G) 1 Marine & 1 Div woman Med Evac (I) 1 prob (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg	G-3
192345H		445		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) Andy Capp 2 Sgd (-) (B) 593976 593975 (C) 2 VC entered ambush sight patrol opened fire from 100 yds (E) fired 60 rds s/a. VC returned 5s/a from semi auto VC broke contact, pursued by fire (F-N) neg	G-3
192350H		446		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) K Co JP (B) 192250 (C) 555993 same (D) LP heard man approach their position. (E) threw 1 frag grenade, man got up and ran. Fired 4 s/a man hit deck searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
200845H		447		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancellation of ambu 3&4 Other commitments (B Co)	G-3
200910H		448		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Patrol B-00 under #1 Sgd Security TOD 200835 Ter 201730 Loc 676989G-3	
200920H		449		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) M Co 1st Plt (B) 200815H (C) BS 565925 (C-2) BS 561921 (D) auto weapon fired approx 30 rds at searching elements (E) returned approx 50 rds 7.62 and sweeping area (F) 1 (G-N) neg	G-3
201045H		450H		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol addition Co PFM+ TOD 201045H TOR 201300H Combat patrol Loc 672985 Falcon-2	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201050H
 CLOSED: 202150H

IN	OUT	S-RNO	DTC	MESSAGE
201050H		451		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Rattler 1 D
201150H		452		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot rep (A) M Co (B) 200950H (C) B 582928 (D) Searched area which sniper fire of (S.R. 192245) received. Disclosed 3 bloody fighting holes, also marks of body being drug away. I-155 and was found at B 584929 (E) Continue search and interrogating suspect personnel. Dad destroyed by 40D (F-N) neg. G-3
201200H		453		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush M20Z size Sqd TOR 210900 TOR 210600 Loc 576927 G-3
201225H		454		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot rep (A) D Co Vulture 2 Plt(-) (B) 201000H (C) 697975 (D) Received 15 rounds small arms from unknown number of VC. (E) returned fire with 65rds 7.62 with unkn wa results (F-N) neg (Searched area Neg results. G-3
201230H		455		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot rep (A) D Co Vulture 2 Plt(+) (B) 201020H (C) 696975 (D) Discovered 1 suitcase which contained a booby trap kit. See 201420 below. G-3
201235H		456		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot rep (A) D Co Vulture 2 Plt(+) (B) 201145H (C) 699972 (D) Discovered 1 Z 10 Russian made mine. (E) Destroyed in place with TNT (F-N) neg. G-3
201420H		457		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Info to (S.R. 201020 Nylon fishing line small quantity of explosive powder (F) Blown in place. G-3
201720H		458		FR: C Co 1st Sqr. will be sending out patrols into 5600 and 5601 each day from 0700 to 1630 1/7 notified. G-3
201825H		459		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Activity Andy Capp #1 Plt(+) Coor 596979 TOR 202059H TOR 210530H Ambush Andy Capp #2 size Plt(-) Coor 600976 TOR 202059 TOR 210530H Ambush Andy Capp #3 size Plt(+) Coor 585974 TOR 202059H TOR 210530H Ambush Andy Capp #4 size Plt(+) Coor 595974 TOR 202059H TOR 210530H Ambush. G-3
201930H		460		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancellation of patrol Nam 122 G-3
201940H		461		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Cancellation of Patrol I20-3 G-3
202150H		462		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot rep (A) I Co Plt OP (B) 202015H (C) Out-post received 1 incoming grenade from unknown of VC (D) Out-post reinforced with sqd for the remainder of night. Visual search was made under ill. (F-N) neg. G-3

(5)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 202320H
 CLOSED: 210115H

IN	OUT	S RNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
202320H		463		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co OP (B) 202235 (C) 1-574923 2-575920 (D) Listening Post spotted approx 16 VC and retracted to CP. (E) Called for and received illumination and caught approx 16 VC in open, firing 150rds of s/a Brds of 155 ill. 10 60mms and 6 50cal rds. will search at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
202330H		464		FR:2/7 to 7thMar firex. Time 0900-1230 Date 22 July Firing Pt. 509022 Impact Pt. 505015 Wpns 3.5 M60, 60mm Practice rds. Time 0830-1100 Date 23&24 July Firing Pt. 493038 Impact Pt. 490238 Wpns small arms.	G-3
202400H		465		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C Andy Suppr 2 Sgd Ambush (B) 202230H (C) 33 600976 same (D) 5 VC approached ambush from the east. (E) opened fire with 60 s/a & 1 M-26 grenade. VC returned 5 s/a and broke contact withdrawing to the east, area will be searched at first light (F-N) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
210050H		466		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co LP (B) 202140 (C) 576927 (D) M Co LP received 2 incoming s/a rds (E) Fired illum no VC noticed (F-N) neg	G-3
210055H		467		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I LP (B) 202145 (C) 534949 same (D) Sgd OP detected much movement close to position. AT 2250 rec 1 hand grenade & 20 carbine rds, from 5 to 6 VC north of its position. At 2300 OP received 3 hand grenades & saw 1 VC on trail. AT 2310 LP north of Co I saw 3 to 4 VC in front of their position (E) AT 2250 OP returned 30rds s/a at 2300 & 2310 fired 6 illum (F-N) neg	G-3
210115H		468		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C Andy Suppr 4 Sgd Ambush (B) 202330H (C) 595974 595975 (D) approx 7 VC spotted across river from ambush moving S to N. Ambush opened fire enemy returned 75 s/a from 1 auto and 1 semi auto carbine. VC broke contact and withdrew in S.W. direction (E) Ambush expended 150 s/a 1 LMG party illum no search due to area of contact. Search at first light. (F-H) neg (I) 2prob (J) 1prob (K-N) neg	G-3

(54)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORDNED: 210655H
 CLOSURE: 212540H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210655H		469		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) Co. D Plt, Combat Patrol (B) 210600H (C) F-31 665012, E-31 672012 (D) Patr 1 observed 2 male viet. of military age in black clothes crossing river. (E) patrol called for fire mission of 10 rounds of 105 HE and continued mission. (F-N) neg G-3
211055H		470		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) Co. D 1/7 (B) 210840 (C) BS 657986 (D) Truckhit mine on way to Co. D CP (E) sent out 1 motos, 1 tank, 1 truck to area med evac requested and received for 3 WIA's. Found 1-105 dud that failed to explode. (F) neg (G) 5-3 med evac. (H-N) neg G-3
211100H		471		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) Co. D Squadron Patrol, Combat Sqd (B) 210600H, (C) F-31 657964 E-31 (D) received 8 rounds of a/a sniper fire from SW. could not locate VC due to darkness. Unable to return fire. (E) searched area at first light finding 1 man approx 25 years old no ID card. Man returned to Co. D CP. Man was located at known sniper position. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
211300H		472		FR:3/7 to 7thMar (A) M Co (B) 211025 (C) BS 592922 (D) 1 male 15-20 years old states that main force Plt dressed in black PJ's and camouflage head scarfs have been coming to this position the past 8 days and sends out a sqd to the north. They came from the west and are armed with automatic weapons and sometimes mortars. They arrive about noon and remain near here and depart about 1700H. Also manholes found with river entrances at BS 578924, BS 579924. One ChiCom grenade found at BS 578924. One beehytrap M-26 and 2-10 found at BS 592922. (E) will forward to IIT (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) 1 ChiCom grenade, 1 M26 grenade, 1 M10 grenade. (N) neg G-3
211310H		473		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) Co. D Squadron Plt. (B) 211215H (C) BS 660960 (D) 2 VCs apprehended with no ID card acting suspiciously (E) Appren and taken to D Co. CP to be forwarded to IIT on first transportation. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) 1 VC Gas mask G-3
211540H		474		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition K Co, OP #4 Plt 100 211930H TOR 220600H at coord BT 550000 G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 211825H
 CLOSED: 220825H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211825H		475		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co workhorse 3 (B) 211300H (C) BT 653038 (D) apprehended 1 VC identified as a VC by subsequent interigation by PF & interpreters. (E) VC tagged and forwarded to IPT (F-J) neg (K) 1 (J-N) neg G-3
211830H		476		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) A Co workhorse 3 (B) 210730H (C) BT 664013 (D) Apprehended 1 VC identified as a VC by subsequent interigation by PF & interpreters. (E) VC tagged and forwarded to IPT (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg G-3
211850H		477		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) A Co 3 (B) 211745 (C) Bs 582932 (D) ARVN were walking down road and recd s/a fire from unk, number of VC. (E) Two Marines chased the VC and fired approx 15rds (F-H) neg G-3
211915H		478		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Nightactivity Andy Cappel 599979 21200-220633 3Mar5PF Andy Cappel 595975 21200- 220630 2Mar5PF Andy Cappel 588973 21200-220630 3Mar4PF G-3
212000H		479		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) B Co Rattler 3rd ambush (B) 211915H (C) BS 635995 (C-2) BS 639999 (D) Recd 25 rds a/w fire from unk number VC. (E) Fired 15 rds M479 rds, search area w/neg results. (F) neg (G) 1 slight (H-N) neg G-3
212100H		480		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancellation Patrols Hahu 1st RRattler 2 G-3
212140H		481		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot (A) M Co (B) 211940 (C) BS 583928 (G-2) B. 585927 (D) Approx. 4 VC moving north along RR and fired 10 rds at PHU LE 3 (E) returned fire w/100rds 7,62,3-106rds, 5-81 rds & requisitered for further use in area. Check area w/neg results. Established a ambush at 578920 Pats have retracted (F) none (G) 2 Vietnamese children treated by rds injuries from VC. (H-N) neg G-3
220440H		482		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) I Co relayed Pap 4/11 M (B) 220330H (C) 1-58 559944 2-unknown (D) Co partnerer M receive 3-1 including mortar rds from unknown enemy position. (E) Fired 2-81mm rds H&I at BS 545950 (F-J) neg G-3
220825H		483		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol change add; Vulture 3 3 Co POC 220815H TOR 221730H, security 3rd (Rein) Lec BS 687982 G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 220920H
 CLOSURE: 221450H

IN	OUT	3-10-68	MESSAGE
220920H	484		FR:1/7 to 7thmar spot rep () Co 4 Bronco #1 Bgd (+) Combat (B) 220755H (J) B 636015H (J) 1 VC running from patrol in a NW direction toward SON Tia #3 (B) fired 4s/a at fleeing VC, search of area found 1 VC/H, no ID card. (F-N) neg (I) 1 VC conf (J-N) neg G-3
220930H	485		FR:3/7 to 7thmar spot rep () Co 2 pits (B) 220755H (J) B 576942 (D) interrogation of hamlet personnel disclosed 2 VC were here two days ago & collected rice. No other activity seen or reported () overlay of patrols location being made (F-N) neg G-3
221020H	486		FR:1/7 to 7thmar patrol change cancelled today B Co communication G-3
221130H	487		FR:1/7 to 7thmar spot rep () Co 3 Falcon Plt Combat (B) 221100H (J) B 692957 B 692957 () patrol received 10-15 rds s/a from ville () patrol searched ville with neg results. (F-N) neg G-3
221300H	488		FR:3/7 to 7thmar spot rep () Co 3 Falcon Plt 221145H (J) B 576941 same () cave was found & suspected hideout () cave was blown shut (F-N) neg G-3
221330H	489		FR:1/7 to 7thmar spot rep () Co 3 Falcon Plt Combat (B) 221220H (J) B 695958 692955 () patrol received auto wps and semi auto wps fire from edge of hamlet. () patrol returned heavy s/a fire and fired 8-105s with unknown results. fire fight still going on. () neg () 3 marines med evc (F-N) link G-3
221405H	490		FR:1/7 to 7thmar spot rep () Co 3 Falcon Plt Plt Combat (B) 221340H (J) 695952 695957 (D) received heavy s/a fire when med evc helo came into LZ () returned heavy s/a fire and patrol still receiving fire. (F-N) neg G-3
221430H	491		FR:3/7 to 7thmar spot rep () Co 4 Bgd Combat (B) 221310H (J) 579915 583913 (D) 2 men 20-50 yrs in black PJ's ran from patrol after being told to halt. () Bgd fired 5 s/a scattered area and found 1 KIA (F-N) neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg G-3

DECLASSIFIED

UNITION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 221700H
 CLOSED: 230900H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
	221700H	492		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Corrections to SpotRep 221220H. C. 2-695957 D. add, Patrol received fire as it was departing hamlet after searching thru it.	S-F G-3
	221705H	493		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Correction to SpotRep 221340H. C. 1-695955.	S-F G-3
	221705H	494		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. D Co Falcon #1 Plt size. B. 221445H C. 1-695955 2-695957 D. Patrol continued to receive sporadic s/a fire from unknown number of VC. E. Med-evac helo called in TACA who requested close air support on station and then con- ducted air strike at patrol leaders request. Est 500 20mm and 62.75 rockets fired resulting in 9 structures destroyed. Also fired 2nd Arty mission of 26 rds of 105. Patrol searched area and continued on mission. F-H. Neg. E. 1 confirmed; 4 prob J-N. Negative.	S-F G-3
	221900H	495		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ambushes ANY CAPPS #1 TOD 222000 TOR 230600 coor 590977 #1 TOD 22100 TOR 230600 loc 582972.	S-F G-3
	222010H	496		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol from 1/7, Habu #1 is cancelled.	S-F G-3
	222045H	497		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Additional ambush. M Co. M22B Sqd size TOD 222030 TOR 230630 Coor 573918.	S-F G-3
	222155H	498		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co CP B. 222130H C. 538947 2-541953, 537937 D. Received 4 incoming 60mm rds from coord 537937 E. Fired 6 rds 81mm at suspected enemy position at coor 541953, mean while FO on OP 90 observed flash from enemy mortar posi- at coor 537937 and called arty mission on 537937. F-N. Negative	S-F G-3
	222310H	499		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co C Andy Capp. B. 222040H C. 1-590977 2-591977 D. Two VC approached ambush moving westward. VC fired 2 rounds s/a from semi-automatic wpsn. VC then broke contact and fled in northeasterly direction. E. Ambush opened fire at VC at approx 75 m with 30 rds s/a. Search was made of area resulting in capture of female VCS by PF's. Female was 40 years old. Identified as VCS by PF coordinator. Will be sent to BINH SON District hq in morning. F-K. Neg. L. 1 VCS.	S-F G-3
	230115H	500		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. D Co Sqd Ambush B. 230015H C. BS 657988 D. 1 VC probably tossed 1 hand grenade into position. E. Fired 40 rds at fleeing VC. Searched area w/neg results. F. Neg. G. 2 non-med-evac H-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
	230900H	501		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. D Co Vulture plt(+) combat B. 230825H C. 660962 658958 D. Received approx 80 rds s/a, auto and semi auto fire from unknown number of VC B. Returned fire with 250 rds s/a, 8 M-79 5 60mm, 24 rds of arty at BS 664956. Search of area in progress F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3

(58)

DECLASSIFIED

37

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 231005H
 CLOSED: 232045H

IN	OUR	SERNO	PRG	MESSAGE	ACTION
231005H		502		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. L Co 23B sqd combat B. 230930H C. BS 567952 D. Picked up 1 had no ID card, other had a false ID card. E. Apprehended and will send back on first transportation F-K Neg L. 2 M. Neg N. Personal papers.	S-F G-3
231155H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co 1 CP B. 231000H C. 623003 D. VCS approached this CP for medical assistance. E. VCS had no ID card, was given treatment for foot (shot off) wound approx 2 days old will be transported to bn aid station for further treatment. Then to ITC F-K. Neg. L. 1 VCS M-N. Negative	S-F G-3
231335H		504		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co D plit (Rein) combat B. 231320H C. 670972 D. Patrol received 4 to 5 rds s/a fire from unknown number of VC. E. Returned 20 s/a and sent out fire team to search area. F-N. Neg. 1 Z-10 booby trap blown in place.	S-F G-3
231430H		505		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Change. Add Vulture #3 Co D ftn (+) combat; TOD 231415 TOR 231630H Coor 677977 new	S-F G-3
231530H		506		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co Bronco #2 Sqd security B. 231130H C. BT 624002 D. Patrol saw 2 VCS in house one acted nervous, the other one attempted to flee from patrol E. Patrol apprehended both VCS and returned them to bn BP for to be forwarded to ITC. F-K. Neg L. 2 VCS M-N.	S-F G-3
231710H		507		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol additions, L23C, Sqd, recon, TOD 232030H, TOR 240200H. at coor 55-96 I 24 B, 2 sqds 1 at coor BS 545945 (Ambush) 2nd sqd will be recon in grid squares 5556 and 9495.	S-F G-3
231915H		508		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol additions Andy Capp #1 Ftn (+) 3 Marines and 3 Pts, TOD 232000H, TOR 240600H at coor BS 599979. Andy Capp 2. Ftn + 2 Marines and 4 Pts, TOD 232000H, TOR 230600H at coor BS 583997. Ambush.	S-F G-3
231930H		509		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co E. B. 231230H C. BT 511025 D. 2 young Viet children told members of E Co about 2 frag grenades (US) and showed them their location. The frag grenades were wired as booby traps. E. They were dismantled. F-N. Neg N. 2 frag grenades (US).	S-F G-3
232045H		510		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Company M 23 B, Sqd, recon/Combat. B. 231945H C. 1-BS 566915 2-BS 566917 D. Received fire from 3 auto weapons. E. Returned fire with 30 rds M-16, 17 rds of 81mm HE and 5 rds of 81 WP. VC moved north 100 m and then west. F-N. Negative.	S-F G-3

(59)

DECLASSIFIED

70

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 232155H
 CLOSED: 241755H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DUG	MESSAGE	ACTION
232155H		511		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. 4/7 perimeter B. 232130H C. 1-BT 591012 2- Same D. Sentry observed 1 VC running 25 meters from defencesive wire. E. Sentry fired 20 rds of s/a and 2 rds of 81 mm, Ill was also fired. Search of area was negative. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
232240H		512		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. Co M Ftm perimeter defense B. 232153H C. BS 573920 D. Listening post heard 2 male voices near position. E. Fired 3 shot gun rounds, and 3 rounds of 90mm canister. Will search area at first light F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
240905H		513		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol activity. 1. D Co Falcon#1 Sqze Sqd. TOD 240830H TOR: 241700H Type Security Coor 683976 F. New.	S-F G-3
241000H		514		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. L Co B. 240845H C. BS 576956 D1 while checking Vietnamese for ID card, apprehended one who did not have one. E. VCS was approx 100 m from CHAU TI #3. Will bring into CP on end of patrol. F-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg G-3 S-F	S-F G-3
242230H		515		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. L Co B (2 Sqds) B. 241200H C. 1-BS 591960 2-Same D. Picked up 2 personnel, one had 2 ID cards, with different names. One had vaccination on hip. The VCS with vaccination on hip, had ID card. E. Apprehended both VCS. Upon return of patrol will for- ward to bn S-2. F-K. Neg. L. 2 M-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
241400H		516		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol activity. 1. Falcon#2 D Co A. Sqd. B. 241345H C. 241600H D. Security E. BS 683976 F. New.	S-F G-3
241440H		517		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. I Co sqd security B. 241330H C. 1-549939 2-552938 D. Security Patrol checking local Vietnamese near M Co. Position, approached a group of ten Vietnamese. One of the group, a female ran failed to halt, was shot and wounded. VCS had no ID card. E. Med-evac called for wounded VCS. F-K. Neg L. 1 wounded M-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
241750H		518		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co B Rattler #1 Ftm security B. 241430H C. 631995 D. Observed 2 VC with wps to the sw. Proceed to investigate E. Searched area and found 2 VCS hiding in tall grass. Forwarded to Co A CP where they were interrogated and found to be VC. Will forwarded to 9th ITT ASAP. K. 2 conf.	S-F G-3
241755H		519		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Andy Capp 1 e marines 2 PF ambush TOD 242000H TOR 250530H Coor 588971.	S-F G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 242000H
 CLOSED: 251530H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
242000H		520		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co L C24 sqd combat B. 241600H C. 574939 D. 9 men between 20 to 50 yrs of age were attending a funeral ceremony, E. Checked ID cards against black list, youngest man had no ID card. VCS turned over to bn S-2 for processing. L. 1	S-F G-3
242100H		521		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. Co L Plt(+-) combat B. 241445 to 241900H C. 573923 E-577943 558914 D. Report stated 1 VC plt at 577943 E. Dispatched 1 sqd immediately, followed in 15 min by a plt. 1 VCS after being halted ran and was shot all likely suspects were apprehended and questioned. Will be forwarded to IIT, F-I. Neg. J. 1 K. Neg L. 6 M-N. Neg. G-3	
242205H		522		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co sqd ambush S-F G-3 B. 242100H C. 1-573933 2-575935 573935 570928 D. Ambush element hit by 30 rds from auto wpn while moving into posi- tion. E. Moved to 572927 received 10 rds from 576927. Returned to M Co position after firing 5 90 mm canister rds F-N. Neg.	
242215H		523		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Info. All elements of golf Co have returned all elements are now back as of 2203. S-F G-3.	
251035H		524		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. D Co. B. 250910H S-F G-3 C. BS 683979 D. Observed 2 VCS running from hamlet, called to halt they continued to run. E. Pursued and fired 20 rds 7.62. Searched area w/neg results. F-N. Neg.	
251035H		525		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. D Co B. 250900H S-F G-3 C. BS 652987 D. PC w/3 marines from C Co, 1st Engr bn ran over mine E. Sent patrol w/2 OMOS and corpsman to location. Called med-evac. F. Neg G. 3 med-evac H-N. Negative.	
251040H		526		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. A Co sqd security S-F G-3 B. 250830H C. BP 623007 D. Discovered 1 civilian without ID Card, during routine check E. Returned to CP for inter- rogation. Determined to be VC by PPs and interrogators. Will be forwarded to IIT first transportation. F-J. Neg K. 1 L-N. Neg.	
251325H		527		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. F Co, 2/7 B. 251200H C. 486039 2-487039 D. Apprehended a Vietnamese male in front of lines, when subject questioned had no identification, interpreters felt subject story was not true F-K. Neg. L. 1 M-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
251530H		528		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. H&S Co S-2 Admin run B. 251500H C. BS 566992 2-BS 568983 D. Received approx 40-50 rds sgd fire from unknown number of VC. E. Speeded up vehicle and departed area. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 251650H
 CLOSED: 252315H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
251650H		529		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co plt combat S-F G-3 B. 251200H C. 1-522948 D. 3 VCS attempted to flee from local security patrol E. Attempted to hold fleeing VCS one male middle aged escaped in heavy brush, after 6 rds of s/a was delivered. 2 female VCS captured was on black list. Searched area and found one gray green uniform hidden in straw. F-I. Neg. J. 1 possible K. Neg. L. 2 female M. Neg. N. Uniform.	
251700H		530		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co plt combat. S-F G-3 B. 251400H C. 1-524935 D. 3 VCS attempted to flee from local security 2 male 1 female. Female was on black list. E. Apprehended 3 VCS will send to S-2. Searched area and found wallet with 2400 piasters, hidden behind false wall in hut. F-K neg. L. 3 M. Neg. N. 1 wallet with money.	
251700H		531		1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol cancellation. Bronco #2 and Barracuda and Man-O-War.	S-F G-3
251845H		532		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol cancelled. Habu #1 and Cobra #1.	S-F G-3
251930H		533		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol activity. Andy Capp #1 (3 marines - 3 PFs) TOD 252000H TOR 260630H Coor 593974 Ambush. F. New Andy Capp #2 Size: 2-Marines. 3- PFs TOD 252000H TOR 260630H Coor 599979 E. Ambush F. New. Andy Capp #3 Size; 3 marines and 4 PFs TOD 252000H TOR 260630H Coor; 598906 E. Ambush F. New. Andy Capp #4 Size. 2 marines 5 PF's. TOD 252000H TOR: 260630H Coor 590978 E. Ambush F. New.	S-F G-3
252155H		534		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co M25A sqd B. 252120H C. 1-BS 570921 D. 2 figures approached in in ambush site. E. Fired 20 rds of 7.62; 2rds of M-79 and made a quick search of area, with neg results. Moved position 50 meters northeast F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
252220H		535		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. C Co Andy Capp #1 B. 252050H C. 1-B 593974 2- BS 592974 D. Approx 4 VC entered ambush site, moving south to north. VC fired 25 rds carbine. Action was initiated at 75 meters. E. Ambush opened fir with 125 rds of s/a and threw 3 grenades and pursued enemy by fire. Will search at first light. F-H. Neg I. 1 prob J-N. Neg. Search was made; neg	S-F G-3
252315H		536		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. potrep. A. C Co Andy Capp #1 (Ftm) B. 252145H C. 1-598977 2-Fired from S W D. Approx 5 VC moving south to north fired 20 rds of s/a auto matic carine fire. VC broke contact and moved north. E. Ambush opened fire with 70 rds of s/a. A physical check of the area by illumination found traces of blood. F-I Neg. J. 1 probable K-N. Neg.	S-F G-3

(62)

63

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 260430H
 CLOSED: 262345H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
260430H		537		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. D Co has moved out to blocking position.	S-F G-3
260440H		538		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 2/7 units departed.	S-F G-3
260440H		539		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 units departed.	S-F G-3
260515H		540		FR: 3/11 to 7thMar. 3/11 units departed at 0445.	G-3
260840H		541		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol cancellation. All C Co, patrols Vultura - Vulture #1 and Condor #1 from D Co cancelled. B Co Habu #3 cancelled.	S-F G-3
261145H		542		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. L Co ftm B. 261115H C. 1-569942 D. 2 girls and 1 man were fighting among themselves in a hut. All three attempted to run from patrol. E. The man and 1 girl were captured. The male was approx 30 years of age and had no ID card. Sent to Bn S-2. Search of hut where man was staying uncovered documents and papers in roof. Turned papers and documents to S-2. F-K. Neg. L. 1 M. Neg. N. Documents and papers.	S-F G-3
261225H		543		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. XO and party (3 vehicles) B. 261105H C. 1-697977 2-699976 697976 D. Received 25 rds of s/a automatic fire from 4 VC E. Returned fire with 80 rounds of s/a. Enemy broke contact. Received additional 15 of s/a fire from 2 VC at 697976. D Co dispatched patrol (sqd) to search area. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
261730H		544		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. F Co Per Def B. 261030H C. BT 505023 D. Found one sign made of cardboard w/wording KEM-3m pointing toward USMC position E. Destroyed sign F-N. Negative	S-F G-3
261730H		545		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. F Co perimeter defence B. 261100H C. BT 507039 D. Apprehended 1 Vietnamese who attempted to flee area when approached. Had no ID card. E. Forwarded to CHU LAI collection point F-K Negative L. 1 M-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
261730H		546		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. F Co perimeter defence B. 261200H C. BT 505023 D. Apprehended 1 Vietnamese who attempted to flee. when approached VC had improper ID card. E. Forwarded to CHU LAI collection point. F-N. Neg. L. 1 M-N. Negative	S-F G-3
262205H		547		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co defence position B. 262155H C. BT 623004 D. Received one incoming grenade from unknown direction. Grenade had no effects. E. No action taken F-N. Negative G-3.	S-F G-3
262310H		548		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co Lt ftm B. 262240H C. 1-B. 572919 2-B. 570919 D. Listening Post saw 10 V moving in treelines. E. Tanks turned on spot light. No VC observed. F-N. Negative	S-F G-3
262345H		549		To the 262155H Spotrep. G. 1 V. IA non-eval.	S-F G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 270115H
 CLOSED: 271415H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
270115H		550		FR: M Co sqd (←) M26-A B. 270005H C. 1-551899 & 2-551899 D. Ambush became surrounded by 20 to 30 VC who were moving to NW. E. Friendly elements moved to new position. 81's fired 6 rds HE and 5 rds WP. Friendly elements moving to check point #4. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
270925H		551		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co CP security B. 270815H C. BS 535948 D. Apprehended 1 male VCS of military age riding a bicycle thru village. Name matched that of a guerrilla on the black list. E. Will send to CP for processing F-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg.	
270930H		552		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Change to daytime activity for 28th(I Co) 128E for 280300-280630H, coor should be BS 512956 in place of BS 572956.	S-F G-3
271055H		553		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. F Co Perimeter defence B. 270945H C. BT 495041 D. Squad in front of perimeter checking lines, found 1 Vietnamese male w/o ID card. E. Taken to CP for interrogation and forwarded to IPT. F-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg	S-F G-3
271100H		554		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. F Co perimeter defence B. 270930H C. BT 504025 2-BT 500020 D. Marines were unable in front of positions removing stakes placed by Vietnamese, noticed Vietnamese male passing and attempted to stop and check; was apprehended at above coor. Vietnamese had no ID card. E. Taken to CP for interrogation and forwarded to IPT. F-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg	S-F G-3
271145H		555		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. I Co village security patrol sqd. B. 271030H C. BS 535948 D. Village security apprehended one VCS female traveling SW thru village. Her name matched that of a woman in Farmers Association. Was in possession of dog tag, DWD Ser # 2068505 E. Will send to CP for processing. F-K Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
271240H		556		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. A. M Co sqd patrol M26A Recon/Combat B. 271055H C. 1-545908 2-542898 D. Found 15-20 VC moving SW with 4-5 weapons. E. Requested fire mission, but enemy disappeared before fire mission got under way. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
271415H		557		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spetrep. A. M Co 2 sqd combat L. 271135H C. BS 555911 D. Apprehended 1 suspicious one arm VCS E. Tagged and taken to CP for processing. F-K. Neg. L. 1 M-N. Neg. G-3.	

(64)

65

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 271420H
 CLOSED: 271730H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DPG	MESSAGE	ACTION
271420H		558		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. M Co sqd combat B. 271315H C. BS 545910 " BS 545900 BS 563907 D. Sqd sighted 60-70 VCS moving east at BS 563907 in what appeared to be a military formation. Sighted 8-9 Viet- namese male in camouflage uniforms at BS 545900, carrying what appeared to be weapons. One friendly WIA from booby trap at BS 545910. E. Called arty miss- on the the 8-9 Vietnamese male in camouflage uniforms with 12 rds 4.2 with excellent coverage, estimated 80-90% casualties. Called emergency evac for WIA. Dispatched M27 A 2sqds M27B 2 Sqds and 26A 1 Sqd to where arty mission was called. Dispatched elements from combat base south to establish blocking force position for 60-70 VCS in vicinity of B. 575915. F. Neg G. H. Neg I-F. Unk N-N. Negative	S-F G-3
271505H		559		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co 2 sqds S-F G-3 Combat. B. 271015H C. BS 561921 D. Point contacted 2 VCS were ordered to halt, they took off on the run. E. Open fire with 15 rds 7.62; 1 VCS slightly wounded, one VCS fleeing dropped some documents. F-K. Neg I. 1 WIA M. Neg. N. Documents papers	
271530H		560		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co 2 sqd Combat B. 271420H C. BS 549903 2-BS 549902 D. Received 10 rounds sniper fire. E. Returned 50 rds s/a fire, sweep area with neg results. F-N. Neg. S-F G-3	
271535H		561		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. L Co 3/7 1st Plt B. 271425H C. BS 550933 D. Found one live 155 rounds E. Standing by, called for engineers from CP to blow in place F-N. Neg	G-3 S-F
271600H		562		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep, A. K Co sqd B. S-F G-3 271340H C. 1-548979 2-550977 D. Received 4 to 6 6 rounds of s/a from 1 VC. E. Returned fire with 60 rds of s/a. Sweep area with negative results. F-N. Negative.	
271630H		563		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep, A. F Co rear-S-F G-3 B. 271355H C. 1-490037 2-486037 D. Saw 2 Vietnamese at base of hill, checked for ID cards and they had none. E. Interrogated by S-2 and forwarded to IPT. F-K. Neg L. 2 N-N. Negative	
271730H		564		FR: 1stMarDiv(G-3) to 7thMar. Survey team will be working between us and CHU LAI Defence Command. HI 555015 Forman's name is Felipe G. Cadcauan. 2 Vietnamese and 3 Phillippino. 1/7 and Engr	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 272030H
 CLOSED: 280500H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
272030H		565		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol activity. Andy Capp #1 2 mar, 2 Pfs TOD 272000H TOR 280600H Ambush coor 598979. Andy Capp #2 2 mar, 2 PF TOD 270000H TOR 280600H Ambush Coor 595975 Andy Capp #3 2 Mar 2 Pfs TOD 272000H TOR 280600H Ambush coor 590978. Andy Capp #4 2 Mar 2 Pfs TOD 272000H TOR 280600H Ambush coor 588972 B Co Cobra #5 Ftm + 2 Pfs TOD 272000H TOR 280615H Ambush coor 597993.	S-F G-3
272130H		566		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. L Co recon B. 271800H C. 1-570943 2-same D. Patrol apprehended 2 female VCS upon request of bn S-2 were involved with male VCS who were apprehended yesterday. E. VCS forwarded to INT F-K. Neg L. 2 M-N. Neg	G-3 S-F
272330H		567		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. C Co Andy Capp #3 ftm ambush B. 272200H C. BS 590978 C-2 BS 590979 D. Approx 4 VC fired on patrol using 2 carbines, patrol received 15 rds of s/a and one incoming grenade. VC were north to south of ambush sight. VC broke contact and withdrew to the north. E. Patrol returned fire 80 rds of s/a, 1-LASW and 2 grenades. Observed 4 tracers were observed hit VC in body. Search of area was conducted with 3 rds of 81 ill. F-I. Neg J. 1 prob K-N. Neg. G-3 S-F	G-3 S-F
280050H		568		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep A. I company sqd ambush B. 272110H C. BS 524947 2-BS 525947 D. Ambush received 10 rounds carbine fire from unknown number of VC. E. Ambush returned 40 rds 7.62 and 3 M-79 rds and x moved to E 532947. F-N. Neg.	G-3 S-F
280120H		569		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co sqd ambush B. 272200H C. 537947 2-B 537943 D. Observed movement outside of Ambush site E. Fired 4 rds 3.5, 6 rds M-79 and ill area with 25 rds 4.2 ill VC movement was observed again fired 40 rds 7.62, with 1 prob WIA. Will search area at first light. F-I. Neg J. 1 prob K-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
280125H		570		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co sqd ambush B. 272230H C. BS 532947 2-BS 532944 D. Ambush received 3 rounds carbine fire E. Ambush fired 10 rds 81mm WP and 3 rds 155 HE. Will search out at first light F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
280500H		571		FR: 7thMar. fwd to 7thMar rear. They will be displacing fwd CP. No land lines.	S-F G-3.

(66)

47

REF: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 STAFF: 281000H
 CLASS: 28210H

IN	REF	ACTIVITY	REMARKS
281300	572	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 Combat B. 280950 G. B. 437048 D. Patrol sweeping 2000 2000 flushed 4 VC from village. Fired 10 rds of 7.62 wounding one and 1 VC. 15 minutes later died of stomach wounds. 1 escaped and 2 VC were apprehended one had ID card, other M16. searched 2 VC and found 1 straight razor in jeans of trousers, 1000 minutes, 1 military trench coat w/ battle dressings. 1-K. Relative L. J-L. 1000 1. 2. 3. 4. straight razor 1000 minutes military poncho and V battle dressings.	
281310	573	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended male VC, had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st 1-K. 281310 573	
	574	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 281310 574	
281315	575	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 281315 575	
281318	576	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 281318 576	
281320	577	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 281320 577	
281330	578	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 281330 578	
281340	579	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 281340 579	
281350	580	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 281350 580	
282100	587	FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co. sec 1-3 G-3 1274 27 0250 G. B. 437048 D. apprehended 2 VC female. had no ID card. Forwarded to 1st. F-K. 282100 587	

18

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 282245H
 CLOSED: 291900H

IN	SERNO	MESSAGE	ACTION
282245H	582	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. A Co ambush LP B. 282115H C. BS 571920 BS 571917 D. Ambush patrol observed 4 figures moving north at 571920. LP heard movement at 571917. E. Ambush fired 20 M-14 rds and threw 2 hand grenades. Saw 1 body fall, searched area with neg results. BP returned to lines and directed 2 90mm cannister rds onto 571917. Will check out at first light. F-N. Neg	S-F G-3
282340H	582	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. K Co LP ftr S-F G-3 B. 282230H C. BS 560996 BS 560995 D. received 3 to 4 rds of carbine fire. E. Dispatched 2 men to check out with negative results. F-N. Negative	
290105H	584	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Andy Capp #3 sqd ambush B. 292330H C. 1- BS 599976 2- BS 599975 D. Patrol while moving in a easterly direction received approx 25 to 30 rds of s/a from estimated 5 VC. E. Patrol returned fire with 9 M-79 rds, 1 M-26 grenade, and 140 rds of s/a VC broke contact. Search revealed fresh blood stains and foot leading into river, in a southeastern direction. F-N Neg. I. 1 prob (body seen floating in river). J. 1 Probable K-N. Neg	
290835H	586	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Daytime activity B Co Vulture 1 290900 - 291300 sqd combat BS 673977 Not on overlay.	
291100H	587	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. A Co Sqd (+) security B. 290900H C. BT 621016 D. Found one homemade booby trap of glass bottle with high explosive contents. E. Checked area for more booby traps with neg results. Blown in place by M.D. F-N. Neg	S-F G-3
291600H	588	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co Sqd Combat B. 291430H C. 1- BS 535943 2- same D. Apprehended 1 VC female in village. Reason for apprehending was because of collecting money from villagers. Amount on her was 10,000 piasters. F-K. Neg. L. 1 M. Neg N. 10,000 peas	
291620H	589	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. K Co K29B sqd (-) combat B. 291315H C. BS 523998 D. sqd patrol approached a group of farmers, 2 men broke and ran away from group. E. Patrol chased the fleeing men, captured one and one escaped. Forwarded to IPT. F-K Neg. L. 1 M-N. Negative	S-F G-3
291900H	590	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol Activity. Andy Capp 1 (2 marines 2 PF's) TOD 292000H TOR 300600H coor 605776 Ambush. Andy Capp 2 (3 marines 2 PF's) TOD 292000H TOR 300600H coor 599979 ambush. Andy Capp #3 (2mar 2 PF's) TOD 292000H TOR 300600H coor 594974 Ambu h.	

(68)

39

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 291700H
 CLOSED: 300105H

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
291700H		591		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. B Co plt Combat S-F G-3 B. 290930H C. 1-BB 634797 2-B- 631995 D. Patrol ob- served 2 VCS digging in road, when patrol near them, they ran. E. Patrol apprehended 2 VCS as they attempted to es- cape. VCS were turned over to "A" Co for interrogation. F-K. Neg L. 2 M-N. Neg	
291915H		592		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. B Co Rattler 1 S-F G-3 itm security. B. 291610H C. 1-BB 618984 2-B- 627995 D. Patrol received approx 65 rds automatic fire from unknown number of VC. E. Returned fire with 150 rds of 7.62 searched area with neg results. F-N. Neg	
291930H		593		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co B. 291700H S-F G-3 C. 1-BB 618022 & TT 619020 D. Received information from PF on location of 3 caves, 2 caves located at 618022 and the other at 619020. E. Dispatched 3 PF's, ARVN interpreter; 3 demolition man and 1 sqd to the area. At 618022 found 2 caves with listed measurements 9.5 meters long, 3 meters in height. Same location, the other being 10 meters long 2 meters in height. Cave at 619020 was 5 meters long and 2 meters high. Caves were destroyed using 45 lbs of TNT. F-L. Neg. M. 1 sword 3' long 1 cartridge belt with pouch having 53rds of K34; 1 Chi Coma grenade pouch. N. 1 wallet having papers of intelligence value. Sent to bn S-2.	
291745H		594		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. B. Co plt perimeter. B. 291715H C. 1-BB 615985 D. 2 Vietnamese women with injuries caused by booby trap walked into CP for medical assistance E. Helo me-evac requested to Quang Ngai and was completed. S-F G-3	
300055H		595		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co C, Marines/PF sqd ambush Andy Capp B. 292130H, C. 1-602976, 2-600974, D. Approx 30 VC fired on ambush patrol from across river with approx 30 rds auto weapons fire, 5 carbine rounds, and 50 rounds of heavy cal auto weapon fire. E. Ambush return- ed fire with 1 LAAW, and 80 rds of s/a fire. Fired 7 rounds of arty ill. ambush withdrew and returned to CP. Will search area at first light. F-H. Neg. I. 2 J. N. Neg	
300105		596		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co C, Marine/PF sqd ambush, Andy Capp #2 B. 292230H C. BS 599979 D. 10 VC were observed moving east to west with carbines. VC fired 10 rounds s/a and broke contact and then withdrew east- ward. E. Patrol fired 1 LAAW, 2 frag grenades, and 125 rounds of s/a. Searched area finding pool of blood and drag marks. F-I. Neg J. 1 Prob K-N. Neg S-F G-3	

ACTION: 0-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORG ADD: 300750H
 CLOSED: 302130H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	ACTION
300750H		597		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Cancelled patrols Habu-3, Habu-4 and Rattler-1.	S-F G-3
300850H		598		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol addition Falcon 1 size plt TOB 300830H TOR 301700H Type security location 670962. G-3	
300855H		599		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. M30A will be out from hours 1400H to 1700H.	S-F G-3
300920H		600		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co A B. 300645H C. 621017 D. Patrol found 2 booby traps, made from chicom grenade. E. Demo team was dispatched from Co A and blew booby traps in place, F-N. Neg.	G-3 S-F
300940H		601		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. patrol change. Change time on M30A to 300800 to 301500, add M30B same route same size Tod 301630 TOR 301900H	G-3 S-F
301215H		602		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Follow-up to spotrep 292130H. B. Results of search of area at first light revealed 3 ruptured M-14 rounds new. Found traces of a body being dragged away.	S-F G-3
301415H		603		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co B. 301355H C. G-3 66392 D. Near of column reports that 1 round mortar or rifle grenade received 100 to 150 meters from rear of last vehicle in column. E. Continued on F-N. Neg.	G-3
301445H		604		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Firex K C. Time 1430 to 1500 S-F G-3 Firing point 547993 Impact point. 545989.	S-F G-3
301855H		605		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Night activities. C Co Andy Capp#1 TOR 302000-310600 2mar3PF ambush 593975. Andy Capp#2 TOR 302000-310600 3 marines 3 PF ambush 597976. Andy Capp#3 TOR 302000-310600 2 marines 4 PF ambush 602976. Baracuda sqd 302015-310600 ambush 595966. G-3	G-3
301900H		606		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol cancellation. Habu-1 Rattler-2 and Cobra-1.	S-F G-3
302000H		607		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Night activity. M30A sqd ambush 302000-310600 B 57228 M30A sqd ambush 302015-310545 BS 571921.	S-F G-3
302005H		608		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Fire X 1 Aug 0800-1200, Firing point BT 519008 Impact Point 509001 60 Mortars	S-F G-3
302130H		609		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co B Plt defense. B. 301845H C. Bs 630994 G-2 B. 630997. D. Plt position received approx 10 rds s/a fire from unknown number VC. E. Plt returned 30 rds 7.62 and physically searched area, a dead Vietnamese farmer was found in plt line of fire, but could not be determined if he was killed by friendly or VC fire body was recovered and taken to Hamlet Chief for identification and notification of next of kin. Had ID. F. 1 male vietnamese G-N. Neg.	S-F G-3

(70)

20

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 310035H
 CLOSED: 311620H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
310035H		610		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Andy Capp #1 sqd ambush B. 302300H C. 597976 597975 D. 8 V entered ambush going north to south. V opened fire with auto carbine fire. D. Ambush opened fire with 2 LUMAs. 150 s/a will search area at first light. F-H. Neg I-K. Unknown K-N. Neg. G-3	
310230H		611		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co D plt defense. B. 310145H C. 62992 D. Received 1 incoming grenade from unknown number of VC. E. returned 20 s/a and 3 M-79. Searched area with neg results. Med-evac requested and completed. F-Neg. G. 1 UMMC. H-N. Neg	S-F G-3
310940H		612		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Addition. Condor #1, Co D, sqd security, TOD 310730H, TOR 311630H. at coord 675001.	S-F G-3
310950H		613		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Addition. K31E, ftn ambush, TOD 311900H, TOR 010700H. at coord 548936. K31F ftn ambush TOD 311900H TOR 010700H at coord 548991.	S-F G-3
311125H		614		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. MDC B. 310930 C. 575925 D. Apprehended 2 soft drink vendors near friendly lines. Villagers took Marines aside and indicated vendors were VC and made motions of firing a pistol. Vendors were also hesitant about drinking the soft drink Ag on ID card did not correspond to noted. ge. E. VCS sent to Bn S-2 F-K. Neg. L. 2 M-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
311335H		615	311210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B displaced this morning to BS 695975.	S-F G-3
311345H		616	311320H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CP displaced effective 311300H to previously planned new CP position. 631997	S-F G-3
311545H		617		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co H 31A, sqd patrol B. 311330H C. 1-BS 575937 2-Same D. Patrol made routine check of ID cards. E. Apprehended 2 VCS, 1 VCS was on black list. Taken to Co H CP. Forwarded to bn. F-K. Neg L. 2 N-N. Neg	S-F G-3
311535H		618		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co I B. 311315H C. G-3 1-BS 480921 2-BS 479921 D. Received 50 rounds of auto weapons fire from what was believed to be 30 cal wpns fire. E. Returned 10 rds 7.62 into heavy brush. Sent reinforces sqd to clear area. Neg results. F-N. Neg	
311620H		619	311410H	FR: 7thMar. to 1/7. Organization for whom you must provide security has just arrived. Details as to their further displacement not firm at this time. Be prepared to provide composite Co by Tuesday. Will advise as further inform is provided this headquarters.	S-F G-3

(71)

(71)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 311645H
 CLOSED: 312330H

IR	IRNO	MESSAGE	ACTION
321645H	620	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co B. 311350H C. BT 621014 D. Patrol observed two Vietnamese land by boat on east side of SONG TRAI BONG. E. Patrol conducted routine ID card check of two Vietnamese, both male ages 30 and 40. Both names were on 1/7 black list and were apprehended as VC and have been returned to CP for interrogation. F-X. Neg. L. 2 M-N. Negative	S-F G-3 S-F G-3
311745H	621	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co B. 311530H C. 1-480017 2-482915 D. Received 50 rounds incoming semi- automatic and auto fire from 3 VC. E. returned 6 rounds 60 mm mortar, 50 rounds 7.62 and 4 rounds 12 gauge shotgun sent sqd to check area and found spent cartridge from K-44 Russian rifle. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3 G-F G-3
311905H	622	FR: Hq Co to 7thMar. spotrep. A. HqCo B. 3115045 C. 1-BT 546018 2-BT 547019 D. Regt CP received 3 rounds in- coming from unk of VC. E. sent 1 sqd(+) to search area with neg results. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3 S-F G-3
311925H	623	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co B. 311755H C. 1-3 T 620015 2-BT 621016 D. Personnel unloading from LCM - 8 received approx 30 rounds semi-auto small arms fire from unknown number of VC. E. Returned heavy semi-auto weapons fire, 15 rounds M-79 and 2 rounds 105mm with unknow results search of area had neg results. F-N. Neg.	G-3 S-F G-3 S-F
312120H	624	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. potrep. A. B Co B. 311330H 700974 2-698973 D. Received 40 rounds semi-automatic and what appeared to be 3 rounds rifle grenade. One tent was damaged. E. Returned fire with 20 rds 7.62, 20 rounds M-79, 3 rounds 60mm mortar. Recovered one tail fin of incoming round. F. Neg. G-2 Non-evac H-N. Neg.	S-F G-3 S-F G-3
312125H	625	FR: B3LnD to 7thMar. Re advosed Yukon Shocker Bravo became Cleeful Escort Nov 010001H Aug. Freq is 42.8.	S-F 1/7 3/7
312130H	626	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ambushes. Andy Capps. TO: 312000H TOR 010600H Location #1 608976 #2 606975 #3 593974.	S-F G-3
312330H	627	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. 3/7 I Co B. Continuing C. B's 480918 D. Fire was received from 2 automatic wea- pons southwest of plt position. No additional casualties Downed helo is safe. Air strike now being controlled by FAC. Situation appears well under control, units in tight perimeter. E. Original casualty was from 60 mm mortar misfire (friendly) Sparrow Hawk ready if needed. G-3-F	G-3-F

(72)

312330H

(72)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORDNED: 312358H
 CLOSED: 010135H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	ACTION
312358H		628		Received report from 1/7 that plt was still receiving fire. Other air strike being called.	S-F G-3
010035H		629		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. C Co. Sqd ambush B. 312100H C. BS 588972 D. Patrol observed 3 VC's walking around ambush with no apparent destination E. Patrol apprehended 3 male one approx 30 yrs of age with ID card, and other two approx 10 yrs old. Will return tomorrow on first available transportation. F-K. Neg L. 3 M-N. Neg	G-3 S-F
010050H		630		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co C Andy Capp B. 312130H C. BS 593974 D. Estimated 3 VC approached ambush area from south firing approx 50 rds s/a. VC withdrew southward breaking contact. E. Patrol returned 160 rds s/a fire, 2 LAA's and fire 5 rds 105 ill. Searched area revealing two bloodspots and drag marks. F-H. Neg I. 1 Prob J. 1 Prob K-N. Neg.	
010055H		631		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co plt (Downed helo) S-F G-3 B. up to 010015H C. BS 481917 D. Sporadic fire with no casualties. Have some bodies spotted. Have maneuver elements into position so that anyone attempting to move them can be taken under fire. E. Heli lift of unit scheduled for 001200 will be requested for at 020600. F-H. Neg. I-J. Unk K-N. Neg	
010135H		632		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. C. Co Mar BF ambush B. S-F G-3 C. BS 608976 BS 609977 D. Estimated 5 VC approached ambush moving eastward. VC withdrew westward breaking contact. E. Patrol opened fire on VC with 150 rds s/a, 12 M-79 and 2 LA's. Area will be checked at 1st light F-H. Neg I&J. 1 prob K-N. Neg	

JOURNAL FOR JULY 1966: CLOSED